

# AG35 AT Commands Manual

#### **LTE Module Series**

Rev. AG35\_AT\_Commands\_Manual\_V1.0

Date: 2017-10-13



Our aim is to provide customers with timely and comprehensive service. For any assistance, please contact our company headquarters:

#### **Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd.**

7<sup>th</sup> Floor, Hongye Building, No.1801 Hongmei Road, Xuhui District, Shanghai 200233, China

Tel: +86 21 5108 6236 Email: info@quectel.com

#### Or our local office. For more information, please visit:

http://quectel.com/support/sales.htm

#### For technical support, or to report documentation errors, please visit:

http://quectel.com/support/technical.htm

Or email to: support@quectel.com

#### **GENERAL NOTES**

QUECTEL OFFERS THE INFORMATION AS A SERVICE TO ITS CUSTOMERS. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IS BASED UPON CUSTOMERS' REQUIREMENTS. QUECTEL MAKES EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE THE QUALITY OF THE INFORMATION IT MAKES AVAILABLE. QUECTEL DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY AS TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, AND DOES NOT ACCEPT ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY INJURY, LOSS OR DAMAGE OF ANY KIND INCURRED BY USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THE INFORMATION. ALL INFORMATION SUPPLIED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

#### COPYRIGHT

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HERE IS PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION OF QUECTEL WIRELESS SOLUTIONS CO., LTD. TRANSMITTING, REPRODUCTION, DISSEMINATION AND EDITING OF THIS DOCUMENT AS WELL AS UTILIZATION OF THE CONTENT ARE FORBIDDEN WITHOUT PERMISSION. OFFENDERS WILL BE HELD LIABLE FOR PAYMENT OF DAMAGES. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED IN THE EVENT OF A PATENT GRANT OR REGISTRATION OF A UTILITY MODEL OR DESIGN.

Copyright © Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd. 2017. All rights reserved.



# **About the Document**

# History

Revision	Date	Author	Description
1.0	2017-10-13	Jun WU/ Ford ZHANG/ Mandy WANG/	Initial



#### **Contents**

Contents		3
Table Index		8
1 Introduction		9
	cument	
'	ntax	
•	acter Sets	
	erface	
1.5. Unsolicited Resu	ılt Code	10
1.6. Turn off Procedu	re	11
2 General Commands		12
2.1. ATI Display Pro	oduct Identification Information	12
	est Manufacturer Identification	
•	uest TA Model Identification	
	est TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
•	uest Manufacturer Identification	
-	quest Model Identification	
	quest TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
	est International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)	
•	uest Product Serial Number Identification	
	urrent Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults	
	Current Configuration	
	urrent Parameters to User Defined Profile	
2.13. ATZ Set all Cur	rent Parameters to User Defined Profile	19
2.14. ATQ Set Result	t Code Presentation Mode	20
2.15. ATV TA Respor	nse Format	20
2.16. ATE Set Comm	nand Echo Mode	22
2.17. A/ Repeat Prev	rious Command Line	22
	mand Line Termination Character	
2.19. ATS4 Set Resp	oonse Formatting Character	24
2.20. ATS5 Set Com	mand Line Editing Character	24
2.21. ATX Set CONN	IECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress	25
	Phone Functionality	
2.23. AT+CMEE Erro	or Message Format	27
	ect TE Character Set	
2.25. AT+QURCCFG	Configure URC Indication Option	29
3 Serial Interface Contro	I Commands	31
3.1. AT&C Set DCD	Function Mode	31
3.2. AT&D Set DTR	Function Mode	31
3.3. AT+IFC Set TE	-TA Local Data Flow Control	32



	3.4.	AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	. 33
	3.5.	AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	34
	3.6.	AT+QRIR Restore RI Behavior to Inactive	. 35
4	Status	Control Commands	36
	4.1.	AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	. 36
	4.2.	AT+CEER Extended Error Report	. 37
	4.3.	AT+QCFG Extended Configuration Settings	. 38
	4.3	3.1. AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration	. 39
	4.3	3.2. AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration	.40
	4.3	3.3. AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration	. 41
	4.3	3.4. AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration	. 42
	4.3	3.5. AT+QCFG="band" Band Configuration	. 42
	4.3	3.6. AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration	. 44
	4.3	3.7. AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration	. 45
	4.3	3.8. AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration	. 45
	4.3	3.9. AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration	. 46
	4.3	3.10. AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration	
	4.3	3.11. AT+QCFG="pdp/duplicatechk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN	
	4.3	3.12. AT+QCFG="tdscsq" Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range	
	4.3	3.13. AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol" Enable/Disable Airplane Mode	
	4.3	3.14. AT+QCFG="usbnet" Networking over USB Protocol Configuration	
		3.15. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavior When RING URC is Presented	
		3.16. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCs	
		resented	
		3.17. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behavior When Other URCs are Presented	
		3.18. AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signal Output Carrier	
		3.19. AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay URC Indication	
		3.20. AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cache Function	
		AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Configuration	
5	(U)SIM	I Related Commands	
	5.1.	AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)	
	5.2.	AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
	5.3.	AT+CPIN Enter PIN	
	5.4.	AT+CPWD Change Password	
	5.5.	AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access	
	5.6.	AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access	
	5.7.	AT+QCCID Show ICCID	
	5.8.	AT+QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter	
	5.9.	AT+QINISTAT Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card	
	5.10.	AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detection	
	5.11.	AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report	.70
6	Netwo	rk Service Commands	73
	6.1.	AT+COPS Operator Selection	73



	6.2.	AT+CREG Network Registration Status	75
	6.3.	AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	77
	6.4.	AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	79
	6.5.	AT+COPN Read Operator Names	80
	6.6.	AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update	81
	6.7.	AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting	82
	6.8.	AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized Through Network	83
	6.9.	AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information	85
	6.10.	AT+QSPN Display the Name of Registered Network	87
7	Call R	lelated Commands	
	7.1.	ATA Answer an Incoming Call	88
	7.2.	ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number	
	7.3.	ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	90
	7.4.	AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control	
	7.5.	AT+CHUP Hang up a Call	
	7.6.	+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode	92
	7.7.	ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	93
	7.8.	ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call	
	7.9.	ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing	
	7.10.	ATS7 Set the Time to Wait for Connection Completion	95
	7.11.	ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier	96
	7.12.	ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier	
	7.13.	AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type	
	7.14.	AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	
	7.15.	AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME	100
	7.16.	AT+CR Service Reporting Control	102
	7.17.	AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	102
	7.18.	AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter	104
	7.19.	AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers	105
	7.20.	AT+QHUP Hang up a Call with a Specific Release Cause	107
8	Phone	ebook Commands	
	8.1.	AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	
	8.2.	AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	
	8.3.	AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries	
	8.4.	AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	112
	8.5.	AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	113
9	Short	Message Service Commands	
	9.1.	AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	
	9.2.	AT+CMGF Message Format	116
	9.3.	AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	117
	9.4.	AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage	118
	9.5.	AT+CMGD Delete Messages	120
	9.6.	AT+CMGL List Messages	121



	9.7.	AT+CMGR Read Messages	125
	9.8.	AT+CMGS Send Messages	129
	9.9.	AT+CMMS Send More Messages (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	131
	9.10.	AT+CMGW Write Messages to Memory	132
	9.11.	AT+CMSS Send Messages from Storage	134
	9.12.	AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Netwo	rk)135
	9.13.	AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration	136
	9.14.	AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	139
	9.15.	AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	140
	9.16.	AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	141
	9.17.	AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages	142
	9.18.	AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated Messages	144
	9.19.	AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters	145
	9.20.	AT+QSMSR Read Messages	147
	9.21.	AT+QSMSL List Messages	
10	Packe	t Domain Commands	155
	10.1.	AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS	
	10.2.	AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context	156
	10.3.	AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	157
	10.4.	AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
	10.5.	AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	
	10.6.	AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	167
	10.7.	AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Context	171
	10.8.	AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	172
	10.9.	AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	
	10.10.	AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class	174
	10.11.	AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	175
		AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting	
	10.13.	AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages	179
	10.14.	AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status	180
	10.15.	AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter	181
	10.16.	AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter	182
11	Supple	ementary Service Commands	184
	11.1.	AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control	
	11.2.	AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	186
	11.3.	AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services	
	11.4.	AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	
	11.5.	AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction	
	11.6.	AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	
	11.7.	AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications	
	11.8.	AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	
12	Audio	Commands	197
		AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection	
		I Committee of the comm	



	12.2.	AT+CMUT Mute Control	. 198
	12.3.	AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test	.198
	12.4.	AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	.199
	12.5.	AT+VTD Set Tone Duration	.200
	12.6.	AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode	. 201
	12.7.	AT+QDAI* Digital Audio Interface Configuration	. 202
	12.8.	AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation Parameters	. 204
	12.9.	AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode	. 205
	12.10.	AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of MIC	. 206
	12.11.	AT+QRXGAIN Set Downlink Gains of RX	. 207
	12.12.	AT+QIIC IIC Read and Write	. 208
13	Hardw	are Related Commands	. 210
	13.1.	AT+QPOWD Power down	.210
	13.2.	AT+CCLK Clock	.210
	13.3.	AT+CBC Battery Charge	
	13.4.	AT+QADC Read ADC Value	.212
	13.5.	AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode	.213
14	Appen	dix	.214
	14.1.	References	.214
	14.2.	Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F	.215
	14.3.	AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W	
	14.4.	AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ	.218
	14.5.	Summary of CME ERROR Codes	.219
	14.6.	Summary of CMS ERROR Codes	
	14.7.	Summary of URC	. 222
	14.8.	SMS Character Sets Conversions	. 224
	14 9	Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER	231



#### **Table Index**

TABLE 1: TYPES OF AT COMMANDS AND RESPONSES	10
TABLE 2: AT&V RESPONSES	18
TABLE 3: ATV0&ATV1 RESULT CODES NUMERIC EQUIVALENTS AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION	21
TABLE 4: PARAMETER CONFIGURATIONS SUPPORTED BY AT+CBST	98
TABLE 5: DELAY CLASS	160
TABLE 6: RELATED DOCUMENTS	214
TABLE 7: TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	214
TABLE 8: FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS RESTORABLE WITH AT&F	215
TABLE 9: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH AT&W	217
TABLE 10: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH ATZ	218
TABLE 11: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
TABLE 12: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
TABLE 13: SUMMARY OF URC	
TABLE 14: THE WAY OF SMS TEXT INPUT OR OUTPUT	225
TABLE 15: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM")	225
TABLE 16: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM")	226
TABLE 17: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS	227
TABLE 18: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="IRA")	227
TABLE 19: IRA EXTENDED CHARACTERS	228
TABLE 20: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="IRA")	229
TABLE 21: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS	230
TABLE 22: RELEASE CAUSE TEXT LIST OF AT+CEER	231



# 1 Introduction

#### 1.1. Scope of the Document

This document presents the AT Commands Set for Quectel cellular engine AG35.

#### 1.2. AT Command Syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter <CR>. Commands are usually followed by a response that includes "<CR><LF>cresponse><CR><LF>". Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, "<CR><LF>" are omitted intentionally.

The AT Commands Set implemented by AG35 is a combination of *3GPP TS 27.007*, *3GPP TS 27.005* and *ITU-T recommendation V.25ter* as well as the AT Commands developed by Quectel.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". They are listed as follows:

#### Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT
AT
<

#### S parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n>=< m>", where "< n>" is the index of the S register to set, and "< m>" is the value to assign to it.

#### Extended syntax

These commands can be operated in several modes, as following table:



**Table 1: Types of AT Commands and Responses** 

Test Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	This command returns the list of parameters and value ranges set by the corresponding Write Command or internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+ <x>=&lt;&gt;</x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+ <x></x>	This command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the UE.

#### 1.3. Supported Character Sets

AG35 AT command interface defaults to the GSM character set. AG35 module supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- IRA

The character set can be configured and interrogated by using the **AT+CSCS** command (*3GPP TS 27.007*) and it is defined in *3GPP TS 27.005*. The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast Messages, as well as the entry and display of phone book entries text field.

#### 1.4. AT Command Interface

AG35 AT command interface includes two USB ports (USB MODEM port and USB AT port) and one main UART port. The main UART port and two USB ports support AT command communication and data transfer.

#### 1.5. Unsolicited Result Code

As an Unsolicited Result Code and a report message, URC is not issued as part of the response related to an executed AT command. URC is issued by AG35 without being requested by the TE and it is issued automatically when a certain event occurs. Typical events leading to URCs are incoming calls (**RING**), received short messages, high/low voltage alarm, high/low temperature alarm, etc.



#### 1.6. Turn off Procedure

It is recommended to execute **AT+QPOWD** command to turn off the module, as it is the safest and best way. This procedure is realized by letting the module log off from the network and allowing the software to enter into a secure and safe data state before disconnecting the power supply.

After sending AT+QPOWD, do not enter any other AT commands. The module outputs POWERED DOWN and sets the STATUS pin as low to enter into the shutdown state. In order to avoid data loss, it is suggested to wait for 1s to switch off the VBAT after the STATUS pin is set as low and the URC POWERED DOWN is outputted. If POWERED DOWN cannot be received within 65s, the VBAT shall be switched off compulsorily.



# **2** General Commands

# 2.1. ATI Display Product Identification Information

The command delivers a product information text.

ATI Display Product Identification Information		
Execution Command	Response	
ATI	TA issues product information text.	
	Quectel	
	AG35	
	Revision: <revision></revision>	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

#### **Parameter**

<revision> Identification text of product software version

#### **Example**

**ATI** 

Quectel AG35

Revision: AG35CEVAR05A01T4G

OK



# 2.2. AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

The command returns a manufacturer identification text. See also AT+CGMI.

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMI=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+GMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permits	
	the user to identify the manufacturer.	
	Quectel	
	ок	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

# 2.3. AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

The command returns a product model identification text. It is identical with AT+CGMM.

AT+GMM Request TA Model I	dentification
Test Command AT+GMM=?	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command  AT+GMM	Response TA returns a product model identification text. AG35 OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	



# 2.4. AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

The command delivers a product firmware version identification text. It is identical with AT+CGMR.

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMR=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+GMR	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permits	
	the user to identify the revision of software release.	
	<revision></revision>	
	OK.	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

#### **Parameter**

<revision> Identification text of product software version</revision>	
---	--

#### **Example**

#### AT+GMR

AG35CEVAR05A01T4G

OK

# 2.5. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

The command returns a manufacturer identification text. See also AT+GMI.

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMI=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMI	TA returns manufacturer identification text.
	Quectel



	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

#### 2.6. AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

The command returns a product model identification text. It is identical with AT+GMM.

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMM=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMM	TA returns product model identification text.
	AG35
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

# 2.7. AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

The command delivers a product firmware version identification text. It is identical with AT+GMR.

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision	Identification of Software Release
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMR=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMR	TA returns identification text of product software version.
	<revision></revision>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<revision></revision>	Identification text of product software version	
-----------------------	---	--

#### 2.8. AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)

The command returns the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) number of ME. It is identical with **AT+CGSN**.

AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)	
Test Command	Response
AT+GSN=?	OK
Execution Command  AT+GSN	Response TA reports the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity)
AI+GSN	number in information text which permits the user to identify the individual ME device.
	<imei></imei>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

#### **Parameter**

<IMEI> IMEI of the ME

**NOTE** 

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.



#### 2.9. AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification

The command returns International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) number of ME. It is identical with AT+GSN.

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGSN=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGSN	<imei></imei>
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

#### **Parameter**

<IMEI> IMEI of the ME

**NOTE** 

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.

#### 2.10. AT&F Set All Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults

The command resets AT command settings to their factory default values.

AT&F Set All Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults	
Execution Command  AT&F[ <value>]</value>	Response TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile. See <i>Table 8</i> .  OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	



<value> 0 Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults

### 2.11. AT&V Display Current Configuration

The command displays the current settings of several AT command parameters, including the single-letter AT command parameters which are not readable otherwise.

AT&V Display Current Configuration	
Execution Command  AT&V	Response TA returns the current parameter settings. See <i>Table 2</i> .  OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### Table 2: AT&V Responses

AT&V	
&C: 1	
&D: 2	
&F: 0	
&W: 0	
E: 1	
Q: 0	
V: 1	
X: 4	
Z: 0	
S0: 0	
S3: 13	
S4: 10	
S5: 8	
S6: 2	
S7: 0	
S8: 2	
S10: 15	
ОК	



#### 2.12. AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

The command stores the current AT command settings to a user defined profile in non-volatile memory.

AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile	
Execution Command  AT&W[ <n>]</n>	Response TA stores the current parameter settings in the user defined profile. See <i>Table 9</i> .  OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### **Parameter**

 $\underline{0}$  Profile number to store current parameters

#### 2.13. ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

The command restores the current AT command settings to the user defined profile in non-volatile memory, if they were stored with **AT&W** before. Any additional AT command on the same command line may be ignored.

ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile		
Execution Command	Response	
ATZ[ <value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile. See <i>Table 10</i> .  OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

#### **Parameter**

<value> 0 Reset to profile number 0



#### 2.14. ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

The command controls whether the result code is transmitted to the TE. Other information text transmitted as response is not affected.

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode		
Execution Command	Response	
ATQ <n></n>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting.  If <n>=0:  OK  If <n>=1:  (none)</n></n>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

#### **Parameter**

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	TA transmits result code
	1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

## 2.15. ATV TA Response Format

The command determines the contents of header and trailer transmitted with AT command result codes and information responses.

The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.

ATV TA Response Format	
Execution Command	Response
ATV <value></value>	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header
	and trailer transmitted with result codes and information
	responses.
	When <b><value></value></b> =0
	0
	When <value>=1</value>
	ОК



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

<value></value>	0	Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>
		Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>
	<u>1</u>	Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>
		Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose code=""><cr><lf></lf></cr></verbose></lf></cr>

#### **Example**



Table 3: ATV0&ATV1 Result Codes Numeric Equivalents and Brief Description

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command.
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from command mode to data mode.
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network.
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed.
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line.
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected.



BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected.
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7).

#### 2.16. ATE Set Command Echo Mode

The command controls whether or not the module echoes characters received from TE during AT command mode.

ATE Set Command Echo Mode	
Execution Command	Response
ATE <value></value>	This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during command mode.  OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### **Parameter**

<value></value>	0	Echo mode OFF
	<u>1</u>	Echo mode ON

# 2.17. A/ Repeat Previous Command Line

The command repeats previous AT command line, and "/" acts as the line terminating character.

A/ Repeat Previous Command Line	
Execution Command	Response
A/	Repeat the previous command
Reference	
V.25ter	



#### **Example**

**ATI** 

Quectel AG35

Revision: AG35CEVAR05A01T4G

OK

A/ //Repeat the previous command

Quectel AG35

Revision: AG35CEVAR05A01T4G

OK

#### 2.18. ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

The command determines the character recognized by the module to terminate an incoming command line. It is also generated for result codes and information text, along with character value set via **ATS4**.

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS3?	<n> OK</n>	
Write Command	Response	
ATS3= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in output.  OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

|--|



#### 2.19. ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

The command determines the character generated by the module for result code and information text, along with the command line termination character set via **ATS3**.

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS4?	<n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated
	by the TA for result code and information text.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

#### **Parameter**

<n></n>	0- <u>10</u> -127	Response formatting character (Default 10=< <b>LF&gt;</b> )	
---------	-------------------	---	--

# 2.20. ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

The command determines the character value used by the module to delete the immediately preceding character from the AT command line (i.e. equates to backspace key).

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS5?	<n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized
	by TA as a request to delete the immediately preceding
	character from the command line.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference V.25ter	e	
Parame	ter	
<n></n>	0- <u>8</u> -127	Command line editing character (Default 8= <backspace>)</backspace>

# 2.21. ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

The command determines whether or not the module transmits particular result codes to the TE. It also controls whether or not the module verifies the presence of a dial tone when it begins dialing, and whether or not engaged tone (busy signal) detection is enabled.

ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress		
Execution Command	Response	
ATX <value></value>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes.  OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

<value></value>	0	<b>CONNECT</b> result code returned only. Dial tone and busy detection are both disabled.
	1	CONNECT <text> result code returned only. Dial tone and busy detection are</text>
		both disabled.
	2	CONNECT <text> result code returned. Dial tone detection is enabled, while</text>
		busy detection is disabled
	3	CONNECT <text> result code returned. Dial tone detection is disabled, while</text>
		busy detection is enabled.
	<u>4</u>	CONNECT <text> result code returned. Dial tone and busy detection are both</text>
		enabled.



# 2.22. AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

The command controls the functionality level. It can also be used to reset the UE.

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality	
Test Command	Response
AT+CFUN=?	<b>+CFUN:</b> (list of supported <b><fun></fun></b> s),(list of supported <b><rst></rst></b> s)
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <fun></fun>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CFUN= <fun>[,<rst>]</rst></fun>	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

#### **Parameter**

<fun></fun>	0	Minimum functionality
	<u>1</u>	Full functionality (Default)
	4	Disable the ME from both transmitting and receiving RF signals
<rst></rst>	0	Do not reset the ME before setting it to <b><fun></fun></b> functionality level.
		This is the default setting when <rst> is not given.</rst>
	1	Reset the ME. The device is fully functional after the reset. This value is available
		only for <b><fun></fun></b> =1

#### **Example**

AT+CFUN=0	//Switch the ME to minimum functionality
OK	
AT+COPS?	
+COPS: 0	//No operator is registered
OK	
AT+CPIN?	
+COPS: 0 OK	//No operator is registered



**+CME ERROR: 13** //(U)SIM failure

AT+CFUN=1 //Switch the ME to full functionality

OK

+CPIN: SIM PIN AT+CPIN=1234

OK

+CPIN: READY

+QUSIM: 1

+QIND: PB DONE

+QIND: SMS DONE

AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY

OK

AT+COPS?

+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE",7 //Operator is registered

OK

# 2.23. AT+CMEE Error Message Format

The command controls the format of error result codes: **ERROR**, error numbers or verbose messages as **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** and **+CMS ERROR**: **<err>**.

AT+CMEE Error Message Forma	CMEE Error Message Format	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)  OK</n>	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMEE= <n></n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code <b>+CME ERROR</b> :	
	<err> as an indication of an error related to the functionality of</err>	
	the ME.	



	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	0	Disable result code
	<u>1</u>	Enable result code and use numeric values
	2	Enable result code and use verbose values

#### **Example**

AT+CMEE=0	//Disable result code
OK	
AT+CPIN?	
ERROR	//Only ERROR will be displayed
AT+CMEE=1	//Enable error result code with numeric values
ОК	
AT+CPIN?	
+CME ERROR: 10	
AT+CMEE=2	//Enable error result code with verbose (string)
	values
ОК	
AT+CPIN?	
+CME ERROR: SIM not inserted	

#### 2.24. AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

The Write Command informs the module which character set is used by the TE. This enables the UE to convert character strings correctly between TE and UE character sets.

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>



	ОК
Write Command AT+CSCS= <chset></chset>	Response Set character set <b><chset></chset></b> which is used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.  OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<chset></chset>	" <u>GSM</u> "	GSM default alphabet
	"IRA"	International reference alphabet
	"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet

#### **Example**

AT+CSCS?	//Query the current character set
+CSCS: "GSM"	
100001 00111	
OK	
AT+CSCS="UCS2"	//Set the character set to "UCS2"
	77 Oct the character oct to COO2
OK	
AT+CSCS?	
+CSCS: "UCS2"	
+0000. 0002	
OK	

# 2.25. AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option

This command is used to configure the output port of URC.

AT+QURCCFG Configure URC II	ndication Option
Test Command	Response
AT+QURCCFG=?	+QURCCFG: "urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1")
	ОК
Write Command	If the configuration parameter <urcportvalue> is omitted,</urcportvalue>
AT+QURCCFG="urcport"[, <urcportv< th=""><th>return current configuration:</th></urcportv<>	return current configuration:



alue>]	+QURCCFG: "urcport", <urcportvalue></urcportvalue>
	ок
	If the configuration parameter <b><urcportvalue></urcportvalue></b> is not omitted, response:  OK  ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<urcportvalue></urcportvalue>	Set URC output port		
	" <u>usbat</u> "	USB AT port	
	"usbmodem"	USB modem port	
	"uart1"	Main UART	

#### **NOTES**

- 1. Configuration of URC output port will be saved to NV immediately by default.
- 2. After URC output port is set successfully, it will take effect immediately.

#### **Example**

#### AT+QURCCFG=?

+QURCCFG: "urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1")

OK

AT+QURCCFG="urcport", "usbmodem"

OK



# 3 Serial Interface Control Commands

#### 3.1. AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

The command controls the behavior of the UE's DCD line.

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	
Execution Command  AT&C[ <value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109 (DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end.  OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

#### **Parameter**

<value></value>	0	DCD (data carrier detection) function is always ON
	<u>1</u>	DCD (data carrier detection) function is ON only in the presence of data carrier

#### 3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

The command determines how the UE responds if DTR line is changed from low to high level during data mode.

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	
Execution Command  AT&D[ <value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2 (DTR) is changed from low to high level during data mode.  OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
V.25ter	

<value></value>	0	TA ignores status on DTR.
	1	Low→High on DTR: Change to command mode while remaining the connected call.
	2	Low→High on DTR: Disconnect data call and change to command mode. When DTR
		is in high level, auto-answer function is disabled.

#### 3.3. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

The command determines the flow control behavior of the serial port.

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control			
Test Command AT+IFC=?	Response +IFC: (list of supported <dce_by_dte>s),(list of supported <dte_by_dce>s)  OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>		
Read Command AT+IFC?	Response +IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce> OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>		
Write Command AT+IFC= <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode.  OK		
Maximum Response Time	300ms		
Reference V.25ter			

<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	Specifies the method that will be used by TE when receiving data from TA		
	<u>0</u>	None	
	2	RTS flow control	
<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	Specifies the method that will be used by TA when receiving data from TE		
	<u>0</u>	None	
	2	CTS flow control	



#### **NOTE**

Flow control is only applicable for data mode.

#### **Example**

AT+IFC=2,2 //Open the hardware flow control
OK
AT+IFC?
+IFC: 2,2
OK

#### 3.4. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

The command determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE.

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing			
Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of supported <format>s),(list of supported <parity>s)  OK</parity></format>		
Read Command AT+ICF?	Response +ICF: <format>,<parity> OK</parity></format>		
Write Command AT+ICF=[ <format>,[<parity>]]</parity></format>	Response This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE.  OK		
Maximum Response Time	300ms		
Reference V.25ter			

<format></format>	<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
<parity></parity>	0	Odd
	1	Even



2	Mark (1)
<u>3</u>	Space (0)

#### **NOTES**

- 1. The command is applied for command mode.
- 2. The **<parity>** field is ignored if the **<format>** field specifies no parity.

#### 3.5. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

The command is used to query and set the baud rate of the UART. The default baud rate value (**<rate>**) is 115200bps. The setting of **<rate>** will not be restored with AT&F.

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate		
Test Command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only <rate>s)  OK</rate></rate>	
Read Command AT+IPR?	Response +IPR: <rate></rate>	
Write Command AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. After the delivery of any result code associated with the current command line, the rate of command takes effect.  OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

<rate></rate>	Baud rate per second
	9600
	19200
	38400
	57600



115200			
230400			
460800			
921600			

#### **NOTES**

- 1. If a fixed baud rate is set, make sure that both TE (DTE, usually external processor) and TA (DCE, Quectel module) are configured to the same rate.
- 2. The value of AT+IPR cannot be restored with AT&F and ATZ, but it is still storable with AT&W.
- 3. In multiplex mode, the baud rate cannot be changed by the Write Command AT+IPR=<rate>, and the setting is invalid and cannot be stored even if AT&W is executed after the Write Command.
- 4. A selected baud rate takes effect after the Write Command is executed and acknowledged by **OK**.

#### **Example**

AT+IPR=115200	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200bps.
OK	
AT&W	//Store current setting, that is, the serial communication speed is 115200bps after restarting module.
OK	
AT+IPR?	
+IPR: 115200	
ОК	
AT+IPR=115200;&W	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200bps and store the current setting.
ОК	

#### 3.6. AT+QRIR Restore RI Behavior to Inactive

If the RI (ring indicator) behavior is "always", it can be restored to inactive by the Execution Command. The RI behavior is controlled by AT+QCFG. Please refer to AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring", AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming", and AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" for more details.

AT+QRIR Restore RI Behavior to Inactive		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QRIR=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QRIR	OK	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	



# 4 Status Control Commands

# 4.1. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

The Execution Command queries the module's activity status.

AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Acti	ivity Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</pas>
	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CPAS	TA returns the activity status of ME:
	+CPAS: <pas></pas>
	ОК
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

#### **Parameter**

<pas></pas>	<u>0</u>	Ready
	3	Ringing
	4	Call in progress or call hold

## **Example**

AT+CPAS	
+CPAS: 0	//The module is idle
ок	



**RING** 

AT+CLCC

**+CLCC:** 1,1,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode

+CLCC: 2,1,4,0,0,"15695519173",161

OK

AT+CPAS

**+CPAS: 3** //The module is ringing

OK

AT+CLCC

**+CLCC:** 1,1,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode

+CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0,"10010",129

OK

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 4 //Call in progress

OK

## 4.2. AT+CEER Extended Error Report

The command is used to query an extended error and report the cause of the last failed operation, such as:

- the failure to release a call
- the failure to set up a call (both mobile originated or terminated)
- the failure to modify a call by using supplementary services
- the failure to activate, register, query, deactivate or deregister a supplementary service
- the failure to attach GPRS or the failure to activate PDP context
- the failure to detach GPRS or the failure to deactivate PDP context

The parameter **<text>** is a text to describe the cause information given by the network.

AT+CEER Extended Error Report	
Test command	Response
AT+CEER=?	OK
Execution command	Response
AT+CEER	+CEER: <text></text>
	OK
	ERROR



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <errcode></errcode>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<text></text>	Release cause text. Reason for the last call failure to setup or release (listed in
	Chapter 14.9). Both CS and PS domain call types are reported. Cause data is
	captured from Call Manager events and cached locally to later use by this command.

# 4.3. AT+QCFG Extended Configuration Settings

The command is used to query and configure various settings of UE.

AT+QCFG Extended Configuration	n Settings
Test Command AT+QCFG=?	Response +QCFG: "gprsattach", (list of supported <attachmode>s) +QCFG: "nwscanmode", (list of supported <scanmode>s), (list of supported <effect>s) +QCFG: "roamservice", (list of supported <roammode>s), (list of supported <effect>s) +QCFG: "servicedomain", (list of supported <effect>s) +QCFG: "servicedomain", (list of supported <effect>s) +QCFG: "band", (list of supported <lebandval>s), (list of supported <effect>s) +QCFG: "hsdpacat", (list of supported <cat>s) +QCFG: "hsupacat", (list of supported <cat>s) +QCFG: "frc", (list of supported <rrcr>s) +QCFG: "sgsn", (list of supported <sgsnr>s) +QCFG: "msc",(list of supported <mscr>s)</mscr></sgsnr></rrcr></cat></cat></effect></lebandval></effect></effect></effect></roammode></effect></scanmode></attachmode>



	+QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming", (list of supported <typeri>s), (list of supported <pulseduration>s) +QCFG: "urc/ri/other", (list of supported <typeri>s), (list of supported <pulseduration>s) +QCFG: "risignaltype", (list of supported <risignatype>s) +QCFG: "urc/delay", (list of supported <enable>s) +QCFG: "urc/cache", (list of supported <value>s)</value></enable></risignatype></pulseduration></typeri></pulseduration></typeri>
	(list of supported <b><value></value></b> s)  OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## 4.3.1. AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration

The command specifies the mode to attach GPRS when UE is powered on. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration	
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="gprsattach"[, <attachmode< th=""><th>If <b><attachmode></attachmode></b> is omitted, return the current configuration:</th></attachmode<>	If <b><attachmode></attachmode></b> is omitted, return the current configuration:
>]	+QCFG: "gprsattach", <attachmode></attachmode>
	ок



	If the configuration parameter <b><attachmode></attachmode></b> is not omitted, configure the GPRS attach mode:  OK  ERROR  If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<attachmode></attachmode>	Number format. The mode to attach GRPS when UE is powered on	
	0 Manual attach	
	1 Auto attach	

## 4.3.2. AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration

The command specifies the network mode to be searched. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Netwo	ork Search Mode Configuration
Write Command AT+QCFG="nwscanmode"[, <scanmod e="">[,<effect>]]</effect></scanmod>	Response  If <scanmode> and <effect> are both omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "nwscanmode",<scanmode>  OK</scanmode></effect></scanmode>
	If <scanmode> and <effect> are not omitted, set the network mode to be searched:  OK ERROR  If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></effect></scanmode>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<scanmode></scanmode>	Number format. Network mode to be searched.	
	<u>0</u>	AUTO



	1	GSM only
	2	WCDMA only
	3	LTE only
	4	TD-SCDMA only
	5	UMTS only
	6	CDMA only
	7	HDR only
	8	CDMA and HDR only
<effect></effect>	Nun	nber format. When to take effect.
	0	Take effect after UE reboots
	<u>1</u>	Take effect immediately

## 4.3.3. AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration

The command is used to enable or disable the roam service. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration		
Write Command AT+QCFG="roamservice"[, <roammod< td=""><td>Response If <roammode> and <effect> are both omitted, return the</effect></roammode></td></roammod<>	Response If <roammode> and <effect> are both omitted, return the</effect></roammode>	
e>[, <effect>]]</effect>	current configuration: +QCFG: "roamservice", <roammode></roammode>	
	+QCFG. Toaliiservice , Toaliillioue>	
	ОК	
	If <roammode> and <effect> are not omitted, configure the</effect></roammode>	
	mode of roam service :  OK	
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

<roammode></roammode>	Number format. The mode of roam service.	
	1 Disable roam service	
	2 Enable roam service	
	<u>255</u> AUTO	
<effect></effect>	Number format. When to take effect.	
	0 Take effect after UE reboots	
	1 Take effect immediately	



## 4.3.4. AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration

The command specifies the registered service domain. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration		
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCFG="servicedomain"[, <service< td=""><td>If <service> and <effect> are both omitted, return the</effect></service></td></service<>	If <service> and <effect> are both omitted, return the</effect></service>	
>[, <effect>]]</effect>	current configuration:	
	+QCFG: "servicedomain", <service></service>	
	ок	
	If <service> and <effect> are not omitted, configure the service domain of UE:</effect></service>	
	ок	
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

## **Parameter**

<service></service>	Service domain of UE
	0 CS only
	1 PS only
	2 CS & PS
<effect></effect>	Number format. When to take effect.
	0 Take effect after UE reboots
	1 Take effect immediately

## 4.3.5. AT+QCFG="band" Band Configuration

The command specifies the preferred frequency bands to be searched of UE. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="band" Band Configur	ation
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="band"[, <bandval>,<iteban< th=""><th>If configuration parameters are omitted (that is, only execute</th></iteban<></bandval>	If configuration parameters are omitted (that is, only execute
dval>, <tdsbandval>[,<effect>]]</effect></tdsbandval>	AT+QCFG="band"), return the current configuration:
	+QCFG: "band", <bandval>,<ltebandval>,<tdsbandval></tdsbandval></ltebandval></bandval>



	ок
	If configuration parameters are all entered, configure the preferred frequency bands to be searched:  OK  ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter				
<bandval></bandval>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the GSM and WCDMA frequency bands. If it			
	is set to 0, it means not to change GSM and WCDMA frequency bands. (eg.:			
	00000013=00000001(GSM900)+00000002(GSM1800)+00000010(WCDMA			
	2100))			
	00000000 No change			
	00000001 GSM 900			
	00000002 GSM 1800			
	00000004 GSM 850			
	00000008 GSM 1900			
	00000010 WCDMA 2100			
	00000020 WCDMA 1900			
	00000040 WCDMA 850			
	00000080 WCDMA 900			
	00000100 WCDMA 800			
	00000200 WCDMA 1700			
	0000FFFF Any frequency band			
<ltebandval></ltebandval>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the LTE frequency band. If it is set to 0 or			
	0x40000000, it means not to change the LTE frequency band. (eg.:			
	0x15=0x1(LTE B1)+0x4(LTE B3)+0x10(LTE B5))			
	0x1 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND1) LTE B1			
	0x4 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND3) LTE B3			
	0x10 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND5) LTE B5			
	0x40 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND7) LTE B7			
	0x80 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND8) LTE B8			
	0x80000(CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND20) LTE B20			
	0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFF(CM_BAND_PREF_ANY) Any frequency band			
<tdsbandval></tdsbandval>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the TD-SCDMA frequency band. If it is set to 0			
	or 0x40000000, it means not to change the TD-SCDMA frequency band. (eg.:			
	0x21=0x1(TDS BCA) +0x20(TDS BCF))			



	0x1	(CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDA)	TDS BCA	
	0x2	(CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDB)	TDS BCB	
	0x4	(CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDC)	TDS BCC	
	0x8	(CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDD)	TDS BCD	
	0x10	) (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDE)	TDS BCE	
	0x20	) (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDF)	TDS BCF	
<effect></effect>	When to take effect			
	0 Take effect after UE reboots			
	<u>1</u>	Take effect immediately		

## 4.3.6. AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration

The command specifies the HSDPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration			
Write Command AT+QCFG="hsdpacat"[, <cat>]</cat>	Response If <cat> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "hsdpacat", <cat>  OK  If <cat> is not omitted, configure the HSDPA category: OK ERROR  If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></cat></cat></cat>		
Maximum Response Time	300ms		

<cat></cat>	HSDPA category
	6 Category 6
	8 Category 8
	10 Category 10
	12 Category 12
	14 Category 14
	18 Category 18
	20 Category 20
	24 Category 24



## 4.3.7. AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration

The command specifies the HSUPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Ca	tegory Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="hsupacat"[, <cat>]</cat>	If <b><cat></cat></b> is omitted, return the current configuration:
	+QCFG: "hsupacat", <cat></cat>
	ок
	If <b><cat></cat></b> is not omitted, configure the HSUPA category:
	OK ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

#### **Parameter**

<cat></cat>	HSUPA category
	5 Category 5
	6 Category 6

## 4.3.8. AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the RRC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration		
Write Command AT+QCFG="rrc"[, <rrcr>]</rrcr>	Response  If <rrcr> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "rrc",<rrcr></rrcr></rrcr>	
	ок	
	If <rrcr> is not omitted, configure the RRC release version: OK ERROR</rrcr>	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	



	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<rrcr></rrcr>	RRC	C release version.	
	0	R99	
	1	R5	
	2	R6	
	3	R7	
	<u>4</u>	R8	

# 4.3.9. AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the UE SGSN release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Rele	ease Version Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="sgsn"[, <sgsnr>]</sgsnr>	If <b><sgsnr></sgsnr></b> is omitted, return the current configuration:
	+QCFG: "sgsn", <sgsnr></sgsnr>
	av.
	OK
	If <sgsnr> is not omitted, configure the SGSN release version:  OK  ERROR</sgsnr>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<sgsnr></sgsnr>	SGSN release version	
	0	R97
	1	R99
	<u>2</u>	Dynamic



## 4.3.10. AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the UE MSC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Releas	se Version Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="msc"[, <mscr>]</mscr>	If <mscr> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "msc",<mscr></mscr></mscr>
	ОК
	If <b><mscr></mscr></b> is not omitted, configure the MSC release version: <b>OK</b>
	ERROR
	If there is an error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## **Parameter**

<mscr></mscr>	MSC	release version	
	0	R97	
	1	R99	
	<u>2</u>	Dynamic	

## 4.3.11. AT+QCFG="pdp/duplicatechk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN

The command allows/refuses establishing multi PDNs with the same APN profile. The configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="pdp/duplicatechk" E	stablish Multi PDNs with the Same APN
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="pdp/duplicatechk"[, <enabl< th=""><th>If <b><enable></enable></b> is omitted, return the current configuration:</th></enabl<>	If <b><enable></enable></b> is omitted, return the current configuration:
e>]	+QCFG: "pdp/duplicatechk", <enable></enable>
	ок
	If <b><enable></enable></b> is not omitted, allow/refuse establishing multiple
	PDNs with the same APN profile :
	OK



	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	<u>0</u>	Refused to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile
	1	Allowed to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile

## 4.3.12. AT+QCFG="tdscsq" Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range

The command is used to set RSSI range in TD-SCDMA. The configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="TDSCSQ" Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range	
Write Command AT+QCFG="tdscsq"[, <value>]</value>	Response  If <value> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "tdscsq",<value>  OK</value></value>
	If <value> is not omitted, set the RSSI range in TD-SCDMA:  OK ERROR  If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></value>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## **Parameter**

<value></value>	0	RSSI between 0-31
	1	RSSI between 100-191

## **NOTE**

This command is valid only in TD-SCDMA. Show the RSSI value by **AT+CSQ** and get RSSI details by **AT+CSQ**.



## 4.3.13. AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol" Enable/Disable Airplane Mode

AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol"	Enable/Disable Airplane Mode
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol"[,<	If <airplanecontrol> is omitted, return the current configuration:</airplanecontrol>
airplanecontrol>]	+QCFG:
	"airplanecontrol", <airplane_control>,<airplane_status></airplane_status></airplane_control>
	ок
	If <b><airplanecontrol></airplanecontrol></b> is not omitted, enable/disable airplane mode:
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

#### **Parameter**

<airplane_control></airplane_control>	Enable/disable airplane mode. When the function is enabled and W_DISABLE#		
	pin is pulled down, the module will enter into airplane mode. When W_DISABLE#		
	pin is pulled to a high level, it will enter to normal mode. W_DISABLE# pin is in		
	high level when it is suspending.		
	<u>0</u> Enable		
	1 Disable		
<airplane_status></airplane_status>	Indicates whether the current status is in airplane mode.		
	O The current status is in normal mode		
	1 The current status is in airplane mode		

## **NOTES**

- 1. When entering into or exiting from the airplane mode after airplane mode is enabled, related URC will be reported.
- 2. The setting of parameter **<airplanecontrol>** will be saved into NV.
- 3. **AT+CFUN** command cannot make the module enter into airplane mode. When **<fun>** is set to 0 or 4, the value will not change when pulling down W\_DISABLE#, but the value will be switched to 1 when pulling up W\_DISABLE#.
- 4. After enabling airplane mode, the module will first detect the level of W\_DISABLE# pin when it is powered on. If the pin is in low level, the module will enter into airplane mode instantly.



## **Example**

//Enable airplane mode
//Entered into airplane mode
//Query whether airplane mode has been enabled //Airplane mode enabled and in the mode currently
//Exited from airplane mode
//Airplane mode enabled but has exited from the mode
manplane mode enabled but has exited from the mode

## 4.3.14. AT+QCFG="usbnet" Networking over USB Protocol Configuration

Ethernet devices can be connected to AG35 module via USB port to realize network access. The command configures the protocol for Ethernet-style networking over USB of AG35. The configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="usbnet" Netwo	rking over USB Protocol Configuration
Write Command  AT+QCFG="usbnet"[, <net>]</net>	Response If <net>&gt; is omitted, return the current configuration:</net>
	+QCFG:"usbnet", <net></net>
	ок
	If <net> is not omitted, configure the networking over USB protocol: OK</net>
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms



<net></net>	Netw	working over USB protocol.	
	<u>O</u>	RmNet	
	1	ECM	
	2	MBIM	

## **Example**

T+QCFG="usbnet",1	//Set networking over USB protocol as ECM	
K		

## 4.3.15. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavior When RING URC is Presented

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring", AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" and AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" are used to control the RI (ring indicator) behavior when URC is reported. These configurations will be stored into NV automatically. The ring indicator is active low. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" specifies the RI behavior when URC RING is presented to indicate an incoming call.

The sum of parameters **<activeduration>** and **<inactiveduration>** determines the interval time of **RING** indications when a call is coming.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavio	or When RING URC is Presented
Write Command  AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"[, <typeri>[,<pul seduration="">[,<activeduration>[,<inacti veduration="">[,<ringnodisturbing>]]]]]</ringnodisturbing></inacti></activeduration></pul></typeri>	Response  If <typeri>, <pulseduration>, <activeduration>, <inactiveduration> and <ringnodisturbing> are omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/ring",<typeri>,<pulseduration>,<activeduration>, <inactiveduration>,<ringnodisturbing>,<pulsecount>  OK  If all configuration parameters are entered, set the RI behavior when RING URC is presented: OK ERROR  If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pulsecount></ringnodisturbing></inactiveduration></activeduration></pulseduration></typeri></ringnodisturbing></inactiveduration></activeduration></pulseduration></typeri>
Maximum Response Time	300ms



<typeri></typeri>	RI behavior when URCs are presented	
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.
	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>
	"always"	Change to active. RI behavior can be restored to inactive by
		AT+QRIR.
	"auto"	When <b>RING</b> is presented to indicate an incoming call, the ring
		indicator changes to and keeps active. When ring of the
		incoming call ends, either answering or hanging up the
		incoming call, the ring indicator will change to inactive.
	"wave"	When <b>RING</b> is presented to indicate an incoming call. The ring
		indicator outputs a square wave. Both <b><activeduration></activeduration></b> and
		<inactiveduration> are used to set parameters of the square</inactiveduration>
		wave. When the ring of incoming call ends, either answering
		or hanging up the incoming call, the ring indicator will change
		to inactive.
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>		pulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is
		parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is "pulse". If this</typeri>
and the advanced and		not needed, it can be set as null.
<activeduration></activeduration>		uration of square wave. The value ranges from 1 to 10000ms,
	is "wave".	ult is 1000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri></typeri>
<inactiveduration></inactiveduration>		duration of square wave. The value ranges from 1 to
< mactive duration >		d the default is 5000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when
	<typeri> is "v</typeri>	
<ringnodisturbing></ringnodisturbing>		he ring indicator behavior could be disturbed. This parameter is
9		gful when <b><typeri></typeri></b> is configured to "auto" or "wave". For
		en <typeri> is configured to "wave", if the square wave needs</typeri>
not to be disturbed		sturbed by other URCs (including SMS related URCs), then
		rbing> should be set to "on".
	"off"	RI behavior can be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior
		is caused by an incoming call ringing.
	"on"	RI behavior cannot be disturbed by other URCs when the
		behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing.
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The count of	pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is</typeri>
	"pulse". The v	value ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time
	between two	oulses is equal to <b><pulseduration></pulseduration></b> .



# 4.3.16. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCs are

#### Presented

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) behavior when related incoming message URCs are presented. Incoming message URCs include **+CMT**, **+CMT**, **+CDS**, and **+CBM**.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" Presented	RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCs are
Write Command  AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"[, <typeri>[,<pulseduration>]]</pulseduration></typeri>	Response  If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming",<typeri>,<pulseduration>,<pulsec ount=""></pulsec></pulseduration></typeri></pulseduration></typeri>
	If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are not omitted, set the RI behavior when incoming SMS URCs are presented:  OK ERROR  If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pulseduration></typeri>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<typeri></typeri>	RI behavio	RI behavior when URCs are presented	
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.	
	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <b><pulseduration></pulseduration></b> .	
	"always"	Change to active. RI behavior can be restored to inactive by	
		AT+QRIR.	
<pul><pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul></pul>	The width of	of pulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is 120ms.	
	This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is "pulse".</typeri>		
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The count	of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is "pulse".</typeri>	
	The value	ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two	
	pulses is e	qual to <b><pulseduration></pulseduration></b> .	



## 4.3.17. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behavior When Other URCs are Presented

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) behavior when other URCs are presented.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behavior When Other URCs are Presented	
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"[, <typeri>[,<pul>equiv ulseduration&gt;]]</pul></typeri>	Response  If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/other",<typeri>,<pulseduration>,<pulsecount></pulsecount></pulseduration></typeri></pulseduration></typeri>
	ОК
	If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are not omitted, set the RI behavior when other URCs are presented:  OK</pulseduration></typeri>
	ERROR  If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## **Parameter**

<typeri></typeri>	RI behavior when URCs are presented	
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.
	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>
<pul><pulseduration></pulseduration></pul>	The width of pulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is 120ms. This parameter is meaningful only when <b><typeri></typeri></b> is "pulse".	
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The count of pulse. This parameter is meaningful only when <b><typeri></typeri></b> is "pulse". The value ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two pulses is equal to <b><pulseduration></pulseduration></b> .	

## 4.3.18. AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signal Output Carrier

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) signal output carrier.

AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signa	al Output Carrier
Write Command AT+QCFG="risignaltype",[ <risignatype"]< th=""><th>Response  If <risignatype> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "risignaltype",<risignatype></risignatype></risignatype></th></risignatype"]<>	Response  If <risignatype> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "risignaltype",<risignatype></risignatype></risignatype>



	ОК
	If <risignatype> is not omitted, configure the RI signal output carrier:  OK  ERROR</risignatype>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<risignaltype> RI signal output carrier.</risignaltype>		t carrier.
	" <u>respective</u> "	The ring indicator behaves on the port where URC is presented.
		For example, if URC is presented on UART port, it is physical ring indicator. If URC is presented on USB port, it is virtual ring indicator. If URC is presented on USB AT port,
		and the port does not support ring indicator, then there will be no ring indicator. AT+QURCCFG="urcport" can get the
		port on which URC is presented.
	"physical"	No matter on which port URC is presented, URC only
		causes the behavior of physical ring indicator.

## 4.3.19. AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay URC Indication

The command can delay the output of URC indication until ring indicator pulse ends.

AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Dela	Delay URC Indication	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCFG="urc/delay"[, <enable></enable>	If <enable> is omitted, return the current configuration : +QCFG: "urc/delay",<enable></enable></enable>	
	ок	
	If <enable> is not omitted, set when the URC indication will</enable>	
	be outputted:	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	



	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	0	URC indication will be outputted when ring indicator pulse starts.		
	1	URC indication will be outputted when ring indicator pulse ends (only effective		
		when the type of ring indicator is "pulse". Please refer to AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring",		
		AT+QCFG= "urc/ri/smsincoming" and AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" for more		
		details).		

## 4.3.20. AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cache Function

AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cache Function		
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCFG="urc/cache", <enable></enable>	If <enable> is omitted, return the current configuration:</enable>	
	+QCFG: "urc/cache", <enable></enable>	
	OK	
	If <enable> is not omitted, enable/disable URC cache function:  OK ERROR</enable>	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

## **Parameter**

<enable></enable>	0	Disable URC cache
	1	Enable URC cache

## NOTE

The settings of the command will take effect immediately and will not be saved after power off.



## **Example**

AT+QCFG="urc/cache" //URC cache function is disabled +QCFG: "urc/cache",0 OK AT+QCFG="urc/cache",1 //Enable URC cache OK AT+QCFG="urc/cache" +QCFG: "urc/cache",1 OK //Make a call and send two messages to the module AT+QCFG="urc/cache",0 //Disable URC cache OK **RING** //Output cached URC **NO CARRIER** //Output cached URC +CMTI: "ME",0 //Output cached URC +CMTI: "ME",1 //Output cached URC AT+QCFG="urc/cache"

# 4.4. AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Configuration

The command is used to control URC indication.

+QCFG: "urc/cache",0

OK

## **AT+QINDCFG** URC Indication Configuration

Test command	Response
AT+QINDCFG=?	+QINDCFG: "all",(0,1),(0,1)
	+QINDCFG: "csq",(0,1),(0,1)
	+QINDCFG: "smsfull",(0,1),(0,1)
	+QINDCFG: "ring",(0,1),(0,1)
	+QINDCFG: "smsincoming",(0,1),(0,1)

//URC cache function is disabled



	ОК
Write command AT+QINDCFG= <urctype>[,<enable>[,&lt; savetonvram&gt;]]</enable></urctype>	Response  If <enable> and <savetonvram> are omitted, the current configuration will be returned: +QINDCFG: <urctype>,<enable></enable></urctype></savetonvram></enable>
	OK  If <enable> and <savetonvram> are not omitted, set the URC indication configurations:  OK ERROR</savetonvram></enable>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <errcode></errcode>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<urctype></urctype>	URC type					
	"all"		Main switch of all URCs. Default is ON.			
	"csq"		Indication of signal strength and channel bit error rate			
			change (similar to AT+CSQ). Default is OFF. If this			
			configuration is ON, present:			
			+QIND: "csq", <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>			
	"smsfull"		SMS storage full indication. Default is OFF. If this			
			configuration is ON, present:			
			+QIND: "smsfull", <storage></storage>			
	"ring"		RING indication. Default is ON.			
	"smsincoming"		Incoming message indication, Default is ON.			
			Related URCs list:			
			+CMTI,+CMT,+CDS			
<enable></enable>	URC indicati	on is ON or	OFF			
	0	OFF				
	1	ON				
<savetonvram></savetonvram>	Whether to s	ave configu	ration into NV. Not saved by default.			
	<u>0</u>	Not save				
	1	Save				



# **5** (U)SIM Related Commands

## 5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)

The command requests the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) which is intended to permit the TE to identify the individual SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) that is attached to MT.

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)					
Test Command	Response				
AT+CIMI=?	OK				
Execution Command	Response				
AT+CIMI	TA returns <imsi> for identifying the individual (U)SIM which</imsi>				
	is attached to ME.				
	<imsi></imsi>				
	ок				
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
Maximum Response Time	300ms				
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007					

## **Parameter**

## **Example**

AT+CIMI 460023210226023	//Query IMSI number of (U)SIM which is attached to ME
ОК	



# 5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock

The command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a MT or a network facility **<fac>**. It can be aborted when network facilities are being set or interrogated. The factory default password of PF, PN, PU, PP and PC lock is "12341234".

AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CLCK= <fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[</passwd></mode></fac>	This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate the ME or
, <class>]]</class>	network facility <b><fac></fac></b> . Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of network service
	( <mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case</mode>
	( <status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active</status>
	for any <class>.</class>
	If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is set</mode>
	successfully:
	ок
	If <mode>=2 and the command is set successful:</mode>
	+CLCK: <status>[,<class>] [+CLCK: <status>[, <class>]]</class></status></class></status>
	[]
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<fac></fac>	"SC"	(U)SIM (lock SIM/UICC card installed in the currently selected card slot)		
		(SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued).		
	"AO"	BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).		
	"OI"	BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).		
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to		
		3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 1</b> ).		
	"AI"	BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2).		
	7 (1	27 (22.7 th mooning Cano) (10101 to 0017 70 22.000 014400 2).		



	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2).
	"AB"	All Barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <b><mode></mode></b> =0).
	"AG"	All outgoing barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for
	AO	<mode>=0).</mode>
	"AC"	All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).</mode>
	"FD"	SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) fixed dialing memory
		feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <b><passwd></passwd></b> ).
	"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first inserted SIM/UICC card (also referred in the present
	1 1	document as PH-FSIM) (MT asks password when other SIM/UICC cards are
		inserted).
	"PN"	Network Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PU"	Network Subset Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PP"	Service Provider Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
<mode></mode>	0	Unlock
	1	Lock
	2	Query status
<passwd></passwd>	Passwo	ord
<class></class>	1	Voice
	2	Data
	4	FAX
	<u>7</u>	All telephony except SMS (Default)
	8	Short message service
	16	Data circuit synchronization
	32	Data circuit asynchronization
<status></status>	0	OFF
	1	ON

## Example

AT+CLCK="SC",2	//Query the status of (U)SIM card		
+CLCK: 0	//The (U)SIM card is unlocked (OFF)		
OK			
AT+CLCK="SC",1,"1234"	//Lock (U)SIM card, and the password is 1234		
OK			
AT+CLCK="SC",2	//Query the status of (U)SIM card		
+CLCK: 1	//The (U)SIM card is locked (ON)		
ОК			
AT+CLCK="SC",0,"1234"	//Unlock (U)SIM card		



OK

## 5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN

The command is used to enter a password or query whether or not the module requires a password which is necessary before it can be operated. The password may be (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.

AT+CPIN Enter PIN				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CPIN=?	OK			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether or not			
	some password is required.			
	+CPIN: <code></code>			
	ОК			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CPIN= <pin>[,<new pin="">]</new></pin>	TA stores a password, such as (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, etc., which is necessary before it can be operated. If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message <b>+CME ERROR</b> is returned to TE.			
	If the PIN required is (U)SIM PUK or (U)SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin <new pin=""> is used to replace the old pin in the (U)SIM.  OK</new>			
Maximum Response Time	5s			
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007				

<code></code>	READY	MT is not pending for any password
	SIM PIN	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PIN to be given
	SIM PUK	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PUK to be given
	SIM PIN2	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PIN2 to be given
	SIM PUK2	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PUK2 to be given
	PH-NET PIN	MT is waiting for network personalization password to be given
	PH-NET PUK	MT is waiting for network personalization unblocking password



		to be given
	PH-NETSUB PIN	MT is waiting for network subset personalization password to be
		given
	PH-NETSUB PUK	MT is waiting for network subset personalization unblocking
		password to be given
	PH-SP PIN	MT is waiting for service provider personalization password to
		be given
	PH-SP PUK	MT is waiting for service provider personalization unblocking
		password to be given
	PH-CORP PIN	MT is waiting for corporate personalization password to be
		given
	PH-CORP PUK	MT is waiting for corporate personalization unblocking
		password to be given
<pin></pin>	String type. Password	d. If the requested password was a PUK, such as (U)SIM PUK1,
	PH-FSIM PUK or other	er passwords, then <b><pin></pin></b> must be followed by <b><new pin=""></new></b> .
<new pin=""></new>	String type. New pass	word required if the requested code was a PUK.

## **Example**

//Enter PIN			

AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: SIM PIN //Queried PIN code is locked

OK

AT+CPIN=1234 //Enter PIN

OK

+CPIN: READY

AT+CPIN? //PIN has already been entered

+CPIN: READY

OK

//Enter PUK and PIN

AT+CPIN?

**+CPIN: SIM PUK** //Queried PUK code is locked

OK

AT+CPIN="26601934","1234" //Enter PUK and new PIN password

OK

+CPIN: READY AT+CPIN?

**+CPIN: READY** //PUK has already been entered



OK

# 5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password

The command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by **AT+CLCK**.

AT+CPWD Change Password	
Test Command AT+CPWD=?	Response  TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities
	<pre>and the maximum length of their passwords. +CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s),(<pwdlength>s)</pwdlength></fac></pre>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CPWD= <fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd< td=""><td>TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.</td></newpwd<></oldpwd></fac>	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.
>	
	OK
Maximum Response Time	5s
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<fac></fac>	"SC"	(U)SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command is issued)
	"AO"	BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)
	"OI"	BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 <b>clause 1</b> )
	"AI"	BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2)
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2)
	"AB"	All barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AG"	All outgoing barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AC	All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"P2"	(U)SIM PIN2
<pwdlength></pwdlength>	Integer type. Maximum length of password.	
<oldpwd></oldpwd>	Passw	vord specified for the facility from the user interface or with command.



<newpwd> New password

## **Example**

AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: READY

OK

AT+CPWD="SC","1234","4321" //Change (U)SIM card password to "4321"

OK

//Restart module or re-activate the (U)SIM card

AT+CPIN? //Queried PIN code is locked

+CPIN: SIM PIN

OK

AT+CPIN=4321 //PIN must be entered to define a new password "4321"

OK

+CPIN: READY

## 5.5. AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access

The command allows a direct control of the (U)SIM that is installed in the currently selected card slot by a distant application on the TE. The TE shall then keep the processing of (U)SIM information within the frame specified by GSM/UMTS.

AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Acces	s
Test Command	Response
AT+CSIM=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSIM= <length>,<command/></length>	+CSIM: <length>,<response></response></length>
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<length></length>	Integer type. Length of <b><command/></b> or <b><response></response></b> string.	
<command/>	Command transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM in the format as described in	
	3GPP TS 51.011.	
<response></response>	Response to the command transferred by the (U)SIM to the MT in the format as	
	described in 3GPP TS 51.011.	

## 5.6. AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access

The command offers easy and limited access to the (U)SIM database. It transmits the (U)SIM command number **<command>** and its required parameters to the MT.

AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRSM=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CRSM= <command/> [, <fileid>[,<p1< td=""><td>+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></td></p1<></fileid>	+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>
>, <p2>,<p3>[,<data>][,<pathid>]]]</pathid></data></p3></p2>	
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<command/>	(U)SIM co	ommand number
	176	READ BINARY
	178	READ RECORD
	192	GET RESPONSE
	214	UPDATE BINARY
	220	UPDATE RECORD
	242	STATUS
<fileid></fileid>	Integer ty	ype. Identifier for an elementary data file on (U)SIM, if used by
	<comma< th=""><th>nd&gt;.</th></comma<>	nd>.
<p1>, <p2>, <p3></p3></p2></p1>	Integer t	ype. Parameters transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM. These
	paramete	ers are mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and



	STATUS. The values are described in 3GPP TS 51.011.
<data></data>	Information which shall be written to the (U)SIM (hexadecimal character
	format; refer to AT+CSCS).
<pathld></pathld>	The directory path of an elementary file on a SIM/UICC in hexadecimal
	format.
<sw1>, <sw2></sw2></sw1>	Integer type. Information from the (U)SIM about the execution of the actual
	command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on
	successful or failed execution of the command.
<response></response>	Response of a successful completion of the command previously issued
	(hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS). STATUS and GET
	RESPONSE return data, which gives information about the current
	elementary data field. The information includes the type of file and its size
	(refer to 3GPPTS 51.011). After READ BINARY, READ RECORD or
	RETRIEVE DATA command, the requested data will be returned.
	<response> is not returned after a successful UPDATE BINARY, UPDATE</response>
	RECORD or SET DATA command.

## 5.7. AT+QCCID Show ICCID

The command returns the ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of the (U)SIM card.

AT+QCCID Show ICCID	1011
Test Command	Response
AT+QCCID=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QCCID	+QCCID: <iccid></iccid>
	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

#### **Parameter**

<iccid> ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of the (U)SIM card

## **Example**

AT+QCCID	//Query ICCID of the (U)SIM card
+QCCID: 89860025128306012474	



OK

# 5.8. AT+QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter

The command can query the number of attempts left to enter the password of (U)SIM PIN/PUK.

AT+ QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter	
Test Command AT+QPINC=?	Response +QPINC: ("SC","P2") OK
Read Command AT+QPINC?	Response +QPINC: "SC", <pincounter>,<pukcounter> +QPINC: "P2", <pincounter>,<pukcounter> OK</pukcounter></pincounter></pukcounter></pincounter>
Write Command AT+QPINC= <facility></facility>	Response +QPINC: <facility>,<pincounter>,<pukcounter>  OK ERROR  If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pukcounter></pincounter></facility>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<facility></facility>	"SC" (U)SIM PIN	
	"P2" (U)SIM PIN2	
<pincounter></pincounter>	Number of attempts left to enter the password of PIN	
<pukcounter></pukcounter>	Number of attempts left to enter the password of PUK	



## 5.9. AT+QINISTAT Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card

The command is used to query the initialization status of (U)SIM card.

AT+QINISTAT Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card	
Test Command	Response
AT+QINISTAT=?	+QINISTAT: (0-7)
	ок
Execution Command	Response
AT+QINISTAT	+QINISTAT: <status></status>
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## **Parameter**

<status></status>	Initialization status of (U)SIM card. The actual value is the sum of several of the followin four kinds (e.g. 7=1+2+4 means CPIN READY & SMS DONE & PB DONE).	
	0	Initial state
	1	CPIN READY. Operation like lock/unlock PIN is allowed
	2	SMS initialization completed
	4	Phonebook initialization completed

# 5.10. AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detection

The command enables (U)SIM card hot-swap function. (U)SIM card is detected by GPIO interrupt. The level of (U)SIM card detection pin should also be set when the (U)SIM card is inserted.

AT+ QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detection	
Test Command	Response
AT+QSIMDET=?	+QSIMDET: (0,1),(0,1)
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QSIMDET?	+QSIMDET: <enable>,<insertlevel></insertlevel></enable>
	OK
Write Command	Response



AT+QSIMDET= <enable>,<insertlevel></insertlevel></enable>	OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	Enable or disable (U)SIM card detection	
	<u>0</u> Disable	
	1 Enable	
<insertlevel></insertlevel>	The level of (U)SIM detection pin when a (U)SIM card is inserted	
	<u>0</u> Low level	
	1 High level	

## **NOTES**

- Hot-swap function is invalid if the configured value of <insertlevel> is inconsistent with hardware design.
- 2. Hot-swap function takes effect after the module is restarted.

## **Example**

AT+QSIMDET=1,0 OK	//Set (U)SIM card detection pin level as low when (U)SIM card is inserted
<remove (u)sim="" card=""></remove>	
+CPIN: NOT READY	
<insert card="" sim="" usim=""></insert>	
+CPIN: READY	//If PIN1 of the (U)SIM card is unlocked

# 5.11. AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report

The command queries (U)SIM card insertion status and determines whether (U)SIM card insertion status report is enabled. The configuration of this command can be saved by **AT&W**.

AT+ QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QSIMSTAT=?	+QSIMSTAT: (0,1)	
	ОК	



Read Command AT+QSIMSTAT?	Response +QSIMSTAT: <enable>,<insertedstatus></insertedstatus></enable>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT= <enable></enable>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	Enable or disable (U)SIM card insertion status report. If it is enabled, when (U)SIM	
	card is removed or inserted, the URC +QSIMSTAT: <enable>,<insertedstatus></insertedstatus></enable>	
	will be reported.	
	<u>0</u> Disable	
	1 Enable	
<insertedstatus></insertedstatus>	(U)SIM card is inserted or removed. This argument is not allowed to be set.	
	0 Removed	
	1 Inserted	

## **Example**

AT+QSIMSTAT? //Query (U)SIM card insertion status
+QSIMSTAT: 0,1

Unknown, before (U)SIM initialization

OK

AT+QSIMDET=1,0

2

OK

AT+QSIMSTAT=1 //Enable (U)SIM card insertion status report

OK

AT+QSIMSTAT? +QSIMSTAT: 1,1

OK

<Remove SIM/USIM card>

**+QSIMSTAT : 1,0** //Report of (U)SIM card insertion status: removed

+CPIN: NOT READY AT+QSIMSTAT? +QSIMSTAT: 1,0



OK

<Insert SIM/USIM card>

**+QSIMSTAT : 1,1** //Report of (U)SIM card insertion status: inserted

+CPIN: READY



# **6** Network Service Commands

## 6.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection

The command returns the current operators and their status, and allows setting automatic or manual network selection.

AT+COPS Operator Selection	
Test Command AT+COPS=?	Response TA returns a set of five parameters, each representing an operator presenting in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in the order of: home network, networks referenced in (U)SIM and other networks.  +COPS: (list of supported <stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>s)[,&lt; Act&gt;])s] [,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)]  OK</format></mode></oper></oper></oper></stat>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Read Command AT+COPS?	Response TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format>, <oper> and <act> are omitted. +COPS: <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>][,<act>]]</act></oper></format></mode></act></oper></format>
	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command AT+COPS= <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>[,<act>]]]</act></oper></format></mode>	Response TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM/UMTS network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The format of selected operator name shall apply to further read</mode>



	commands (+COPS?).
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	180s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<stat></stat>	0	Unknown
	1	Operator available
	2	Current operator
	3	Operator forbidden
<oper></oper>	Opera	tor in format as per <mode></mode>
<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Automatic mode. <oper> field is ignored.</oper>
	1	Manual operator selection. <b><oper></oper></b> field shall be presented and <b><act></act></b> optionally.
	2	Manually deregister from network.
	3	Set only <b><format></format></b> (for <b>AT+COPS?</b> Read Command), and do not attempt to register/deregister ( <b><oper></oper></b> and <b><act></act></b> fields are ignored). This value is invalid in
		the response of Read Command.
	4	Manual/automatic selection. <b><oper></oper></b> field shall be presented. If manual selection fails, automatic mode ( <b><mode></mode></b> =0) is entered.
<format></format>	<u>0</u>	Long format alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b> which can be up to 16 characters long.
	1	Short format alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b> .
	2	Numeric <b><oper>.</oper></b> GSM location area identification number.
<act></act>		s technology selected. Values 3, 4, 5 and 6 occur only in the response of Read
		nand while MS is in data service state and is not intended for the AT+COPS Write
	Comm	nand.
	0	GSM
	2	UTRAN
	3	GSM W/EGPRS
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN
	100	CDMA



#### **Example**

AT+COPS=?

//List all current network operators

+COPS:

(1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",0),(2,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",0),(2,"CHN-UNICO

M","UNICOM","46001",7),(1,"46011","46011","46011",7),(3,"CHINA

MOBILE","CMCC","46000",0),,(0,1,2,3,4),(0,1,2)

OK

AT+COPS?

//Query the currently selected network operator

+COPS: 0,0,"CHN-UNICOM",7

OK

## 6.2. AT+CREG Network Registration Status

The Read Command returns the network registration status. The Write Command sets whether or not to present URC.

AT+CREG Network Registration	Status
Test Command AT+CREG=?	Response +CREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command AT+CREG?	Response In Non-CDMA mode:  TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered on network.  +CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat></n></n></ci></lac></stat>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	In CDMA mode:  TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <b><stat></stat></b> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location



	information elements <sid> and <nid_bid> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered on network. +CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<sid>,<nid_bid>,<act>]</act></nid_bid></sid></stat></n></n></nid_bid></sid>
	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command AT+CREG[= <n>]</n>	Response TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.  OK</n></stat>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

In Non-CDMA mode			
<n></n>	0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code	
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>	
	2	Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information	
		+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to	
	1	Registered, home network	
	2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to	
	3	Registration denied	
	4	Unknown	
	5	Registered, roaming	
<lac></lac>	String type. Two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format		
<ci></ci>	String type. 16-bit (GSM) or 28-bit (UMTS/LTE) cell ID in hexadecimal format		
<act></act>	Access technology selected		
	0	GSM	
	2	UTRAN	
	3	GSM W/EGPRS	
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA	
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA	
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA	
	7	E-UTRAN	
In CDMA mode:			
<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code	



	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information
		+CREG: <stat>[,<sid>,<nid_bid>,<act>]</act></nid_bid></sid></stat>
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to
	1	Registered, home network
<sid></sid>	String type. Two-byte system ID in hexadecimal format.	
<nid_bid></nid_bid>	String type. High 16-bit (network ID) and low 16-bit (BTS ID) in hexadecimal format.	

## Example

//In Non-CDMA mode AT+CREG=1 OK	
+CREG: 1 AT+CREG=2 OK	//URC reports that ME has registered on network //Activates extended URC mode
+CREG: 1,"550D","5A8A10B",7  //In CDMA mode AT+CREG=1 OK	//URC reports that operator has found location area code and cell ID
+CREG: 1 AT+CREG=2 OK	//URC reports that ME has registered on network //Activates extended URC mode
AT+CREG? +CREG: 2,1,"3747","A23C2",100	//Query the system ID, network ID and BTS ID of CDMA network

## 6.3. AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

The command indicates the received signal strength <rssi> and the channel bit error rate <ber>>.

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSQ=?	The Test Command returns values supported by the TA. +CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported  der&gt;s)</rssi>



	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CSQ	The Execution Command returns received signal strength
	indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber>&gt; from the</ber></rssi>
	ME.
	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
	ок
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<rssi></rssi>	0	-113dBm or less		
	1	-111dBm		
	230	-10953dBm		
	31	-51dBm or greater		
	99	Not known or not detectable		
	100	-116dBm or less		
	101	-115dBm		
	102190	-11426dBm		
	191	-25dBm or greater		
	199	Not known or not detectable		
	100~199	Extended to be used in TD-SCDMA indicating received signal code		
		power (RSCP)		
<ber></ber>	Channel bi	Channel bit error rate (in percent)		
	07	As RXQUAL values in the table in 3GPP TS 45.008 subclause 8.2.4		
	99	Not known or not detectable		

## **Example**

#### AT+CSQ=?

+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)

OK

AT+CSQ

**+CSQ: 28,99** //The current signal strength indication is 28 and channel bit error rate is 99

OK



#### **NOTE**

After using network related commands such as **AT+CCWA** and **AT+CCFC**, it is recommended to wait for 3s before entering **AT+CSQ** so as to ensure that any network access required by the preceding command has been finished.

## 6.4. AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

The command edits and queries the list of preferred operators.

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator Lis	AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)  OK</format></index>	
Read Command AT+CPOL?	Response Query the list of preferred operators: +CPOL: <index>,<format>,<oper>[,<gsm>,<gsm_compact,<utr an="">,<e-utran>] <index>,<format>,<oper>[,<gsm>,<gsm_compact,<utr an="">,<e-utran>] [] OK</e-utran></gsm_compact,<utr></gsm></oper></format></index></e-utran></gsm_compact,<utr></gsm></oper></format></index>	
Write Command AT+CPOL= <index>[,<format>[,<oper> [<gsm>,<gsm_compact>,<utran>, <e-utran>]]]</e-utran></utran></gsm_compact></gsm></oper></format></index>	Response Edit the list of preferred operators:  OK ERROR  If the <index> is given but the <operator> is left out, the entry is deleted.</operator></index>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007		

<index></index>	Integer type. The order number of operator in the (U)SIM preferred operator list



<format></format>	0	Long f	ormat alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b>
	1	Short f	format alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b>
	2	Nume	ric <b><oper></oper></b>
<oper></oper>	String t	type. <b><fo< b="">i</fo<></b>	rmat> indicates the format is alphanumeric or numeric (see AT+COPS)
<gsm> GSM a</gsm>		access te	chnology
	0	Acces	s technology is not selected
	1	Acces	s technology is selected
<gsm_cor< td=""><td colspan="2"><gsm_compact></gsm_compact></td><td>compact access technology</td></gsm_cor<>	<gsm_compact></gsm_compact>		compact access technology
		0	Access technology is not selected
		1	Access technology is selected
<utran></utran>		UTRAN access technology	
		0	Access technology is not selected
		1	Access technology is selected
<e-utran></e-utran>		E-UTR	RAN access technology
		0	Access technology is not selected
		1	Access technology is selected

#### **NOTE**

The access technology selection parameters <GSM>, <GSM\_compact>, <UTRAN> and <E-UTRAN> are required for SIM cards or UICCs containing PLMN selector with Access Technology.

# 6.5. AT+COPN Read Operator Names

The command returns the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code **<numericn>** that has an alphanumeric equivalent **<alphan>** in the ME memory is returned.

AT+COPN Read Operator Names		
Test Command	Response	
AT+COPN=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+COPN	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>	
	[+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2>	
	[]]	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the number of operator names.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		



<numericn></numericn>	String type. Operator in numeric format (see AT+COPS)
<alphan></alphan>	String type. Operator in long alphanumeric format (see AT+COPS)

## 6.6. AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update

The Write Command enables and disables automatic time zone update via NITZ. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CTZU=?	+CTZU: (0,1,3)	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CTZU= <onoff></onoff>	OK	
	ERROR	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CTZU?	+CTZU: <onoff></onoff>	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

#### **Parameter**

<onoff></onoff>	Integer typ	pe. The mode of automatic time zone update.
	<u>0</u>	Disable automatic time zone update via NITZ.
	1	Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ and update GMT time to RTC
	3	Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ and update LOCAL time to RTC

#### **Example**

#### AT+CTZU?

+CTZU: 0

#### OK

#### AT+CTZU=?

+CTZU: (0,1)



OK

AT+CTZU=1

OK

AT+CTZU? +CTZU: 1

OK

## 6.7. AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting

The command controls the time zone reporting of changed event. If reporting is enabled, the MT returns the unsolicited result code **+CTZV**: **<tz>** or **+CTZE**: **<tz>**,**<dst>**,**<time>** whenever the time zone is changed. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting	
Test Command	Response
AT+CTZR=?	+CTZR: (0-2)
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CTZR= <reporting></reporting>	OK
	ERROR
Read Command	Response
AT+CTZR?	+CTZR: <reporting></reporting>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<reporting></reporting>	Integer type. The mode of time zone reporting.
	O Disable time zone reporting of changed event
	1 Enable time zone reporting of changed event by unsolicited result code:
	+CTZV: <tz></tz>
	2 Enable extended time zone reporting by unsolicited result code:
	+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time></time></dst></tz>
<tz></tz>	String type. The sum of the local time zone (difference between the local time and GMT
	is expressed in quarters of an hour) plus daylight saving time. The format is "±zz",



	expressed as a fixed width, two digit integer within the range -48 +56. To maintain a fixed width, numbers in the range -9 +9 are expressed with a leading zero, e.g. "-09", "+00" and "+09".
<dst></dst>	Integer type. Indicates whether <tz> includes daylight savings adjustment</tz>
	0 <tz> includes no adjustment for daylight saving time</tz>
	1 <tz> includes +1 hour (equals 4 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for daylight saving time</tz></tz>
	2 <tz> includes +2 hours (equals 8 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for daylight saving time</tz></tz>
<time></time>	String type. The local time. The format is "YYYY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss", expressed as integers representing year (YYYY), month (MM), date (DD), hour (hh), minute (mm) and second (ss). This parameter can be provided by the network when delivering time zone information and will be presented in the unsolicited result code of extended time
	zone reporting if provided by the network.

### Example

AT+CTZR=2

OK

AT+CTZR?

+CTZR: 2

OK

**+CTZE:** "**+32**",**0**,"**2017/08/23,06:51:13**" //**<reporting>** is 2

# 6.8. AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized Through Network

The command is used to obtain the latest time synchronized through network.

AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Tir	ne Synchronized Through Network
Test Command	Response
AT+QLTS=?	+QLTS: list of supported <mode>s</mode>
	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QLTS	The Execution Command returns the latest time that has been
	synchronized through network:
	+QLTS: <time>,<ds></ds></time>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QLTS= <mode></mode>	+QLTS: <time>,<dst></dst></time>



	OK ERROR  If there is any error related to ME functionality +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<mode> Query network time mode

- 0 Query the latest time that has been synchronized through network
- 1 Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network
- 2 Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network

<time>

String type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48...+48). E.g. 6th of May 2004, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "04/05/06,22:10:00+08"

<ds>

Daylight saving time.

#### NOTE

If the time has not been synchronized through network, the command will return a null time string: **+QLTS**:

#### **Example**

AT+QLTS=? //Query supported network time modes.

+QLTS: (0-2)

OK

AT+QLTS //Query the latest time synchronized through network.

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:40:48+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=0 //Query the latest time synchronized through network. It offers the same

function as Execution Command AT+QLTS.

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:40:48+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=1 //Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been

synchronized through network



+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:41:22+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=2 //Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has been

synchronized through network

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,11:41:23+32,0"

OK

## 6.9. AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information

The command indicates network information such as the access technology selected, the operator, and the band selected.

AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information		
Test Command AT+QNWINFO=?	Response <b>OK</b>	
Execution Command AT+QNWINFO	Response +QNWINFO: <act>,<oper>,<band>,<channel></channel></band></oper></act>	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

<act></act>	String type. The access technology selected.  "NONE"
	"CDMA1X"
	"CDMA1X AND HDR"
	"CDMA1X AND EHRPD"
	"HDR"
	"HDR-EHRPD"
	"GSM"
	"GPRS"
	"EDGE"
	"WCDMA"
	"HSDPA"
	"HSUPA"
	"HSPA+"
	"TDSCDMA"
	"TDD LTE"



"FDD LTE"

**<oper>** String type. The operator in numeric format.

**<band>** String type. The band selected.

"CDMA BC0" - "CDMA BC19"

"GSM 450" "GSM 480" "GSM 750"

"GSM 850" "GSM 900"

"GSM 1800"

"GSM 1900"

"WCDMA 2100"

"WCDMA 1900"

"WCDMA 1800"

"WCDMA 1700 US"

"WCDMA 850"

"WCDMA 800"

"WCDMA 2600"

"WCDMA 900"

"WCDMA 1700 JAPAN"

"WCDMA 1500"

"WCDMA 850 JAPAN"

"LTE BAND 1" - "LTE BAND 43"

"TDSCDMA BAND A"

"TDSCDMA BAND B"

"TDSCDMA BAND C"

"TDSCDMA BAND D"

"TDSCDMA BAND E"

"TDSCDMA BAND F"

<channel>

Integer type. Channel ID

#### **NOTE**

AG35 supports SRLTE. Execute **AT+QNWINFO** will display CDMA 1X and LTE network information in SRLTE mode.

#### **Example**

AT+QNWINFO=?

OK

AT+QNWINFO

+QNWINFO: "FDD LTE",46001,"LTE BAND 3",1650



OK

#### AT+QNWINFO

+QNWINFO: "CDMA1X","46003","CDMA BC0",283 +QNWINFO: "FDD LTE","46011","LTE BAND 1",75

OK

## 6.10. AT+QSPN Display the Name of Registered Network

AT+QSPN Display the Name of Registered Network		
Test Command AT+QSPN=?	Response	
	ОК	
Execution Command AT+QSPN	Response +QSPN: <fnn>,<snn>,<spn>,<alphabet>,<rplmn></rplmn></alphabet></spn></snn></fnn>	
Reference	OK	

#### **Parameter**

<spn></spn>	Service provider name
<alphabet></alphabet>	Alphabet of full network name and short network name
	0 GSM 7 bit default alphabet
	1 UCS2
<rplmn></rplmn>	Registered PLMN
<fnn></fnn>	Full network name
<snn></snn>	Short network name

#### **NOTES**

- 1. If **<alphabet>** is 0, **<FNN>** and **<SNN>** will be shown in GSM 7 bit default alphabet string.
- 2. If **<alphabet>** is 1, **<FNN>** and **<SNN>** will be shown in UCS2 hexadecimal string.

#### **Example**

AT+QSPN //Query the EONS info of RPLMN +QSPN: "CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","",0,"46001"

OK



# 7 Call Related Commands

## 7.1. ATA Answer an Incoming Call

The command connects the module to an incoming voice or data call indicated by a RING URC.

ATA Answer an Incoming Call	
Execution Command	Response
ATA	TA sends off-hook to the remote station.
	Response in case of data call, if successfully connected:
	CONNECT <text></text>
	And TA switches to data mode.
	Note: <text> outputs only when <value> is greater than 0 in</value></text>
	ATX <value> parameter setting.</value>
	When TA returns to command mode after call release:
	ОК
	Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected:
	OK
	Response if no connection:
	NO CARRIER
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference	
V.25ter	

#### **NOTES**

- 1. Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.
- 2. This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 3. See also ATX.

#### **Example**

RING	//A voice call is ringing
AT+CLCC	



**+CLCC:** 1,1,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode

**+CLCC: 2,1,4,0,0,"02154450290",129** //Incoming call

OK

ATA //Accept the voice call with ATA

OK

## 7.2. ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

The command can be used to set up outgoing voice and data calls. Supplementary services can also be controlled with this command.

ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number		
Execution Command  ATD <n>[<mgsm>][;]</mgsm></n>	Response This command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or fax calls. It also serves to control supplementary services.  If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4):  NO DIALTONE	
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4):  BUSY  If a connection cannot be established:  NO CARRIER  If connection is successful and non-voice call.	
	CONNECT <text> And TA switches to data mode. Note: <text> outputs only when <value> is greater than 0 in ATX<value> parameter setting. When TA returns to command mode after call release: OK</value></value></text></text>	
	If connection is successful and voice call:  OK	
Maximum Response Time	5s, determined by network (AT+COLP=0).	
Reference V.25ter		



<n></n>	String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers		
	Dialing digits: <b>0-9</b> , * , <b>#</b> , <b>+</b> , <b>A</b> , <b>B</b> , <b>C</b>		
	Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored: ,(comma), T, P, !, W, @		
<mgsm></mgsm>	String of GSM modifiers:		
	I Actives CLIR (Disable presentation of own number to the called party)		
	i Deactivates <b>CLIR</b> (Enable presentation of own number to the called party)		
	G Activates closed user group invocation for this call only		
	g Deactivates closed user group invocation for this call only		
<;>	Only required to set up voice call, return to command state		

#### **NOTES**

- This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 2. Parameter "I" and "i" can be omitted only when there is no "\*" or "#" code within the dial string.
- 3. See **ATX** command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.
- 4. Responses returned after dialing with ATD: For voice call, two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns OK immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call was established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP. Factory default is AT+COLP=0, which causes the TA to return OK immediately after dialing was completed. Otherwise TA will return OK, BUSY, NO DIAL TONE, or NO CARRIER.
- 5. Using ATD during an active voice call:
  - When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
  - The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using AT+CLCC command.

#### **Example**

ATD10086;	//Dialing out the other party's number
ок	

## 7.3. ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

The command disconnects circuit switched data calls or voice calls. **AT+CHUP** is also used to disconnect the voice call.



ATH Disconnect Existing Connection		
Execution Command ATH[n]	Response Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate the call.  OK	
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.	
Reference V.25ter		

<n></n>	0	Disconnect existing call from command line and terminate the call	
---------	---	---	--

# 7.4. AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control

The command controls whether ATH can be used to disconnect the voice call.

AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Contro	
Test Command	Response
AT+CVHU=?	+CVHU: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CVHU?	+CVHU: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CVHU= <mode></mode>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	ATH can be used to disconnect the voice call.
	1	ATH is ignored but OK response is returned.



## 7.5. AT+CHUP Hang up a Call

The command cancels all voice calls in the state of Active, Waiting and Held. For data connections, use **ATH**.

AT+CHUP Hang up a Call	
Test Command	Response
AT+CHUP=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CHUP	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

#### **Example**

RING	//Incoming a call
AT+CHUP OK	//Hang up the call

## 7.6. +++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode

The +++ character sequence causes the module to switch from data mode to command mode. It allows inputting AT commands while maintaining the data connection with the remote device.

+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode	
Execution Command +++	Response This command is only available when TA is in data mode. The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows you to enter AT command while maintaining the data connection with the remote server or, accordingly, the GPRS connection.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	



V.25ter	

#### **NOTES**

- 1. To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, the following sequence should be followed:
  - 1) Do not input any character within 1s before inputting +++.
  - 2) Input +++ within 1s, and no other characters can be inputted during the time.
  - 3) Do not input any character within 1s after +++ has been inputted.
  - 4) Switched to command mode successfully, otherwise return to step 1).
- 2. To return back to data mode from command mode, please enter ATO.
- 3. Another way to switch to command mode is through DTR level change, and please refer to **AT&D** command for details.

#### 7.7. ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

The command resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode.

ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	
Execution Command  ATO[n]	Response TA resumes the connection and switches back to data mode from command mode. If connection is not successfully resumed: NO CARRIER
	If connection is successfully resumed, TA returns to data mode from command mode  CONNECT <text></text>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

|--|



#### **NOTE**

When TA returns to data mode from command mode successfully, **CONNECT <text>** is returned. Please note that **<text>** outputs only when **<value>** is greater than 0 in **ATX<value>** parameter setting.

## 7.8. ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call

The command controls automatic answering mode for the incoming calls.

ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call	
Read Command	Response
ATS0?	<n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
ATS0= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before
	auto-answer.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

#### **Parameter**

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Automatic answering is disabled
	1-255	Enable automatic answering on the ring number specified

#### NOTE

If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call is answered automatically.

#### **Example**

ATS0=3 OK	//Set three rings before automatically answering a call
RING	//A call is incoming
RING	



RING	//Automatically answer the call after the three rings

## 7.9. ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing

The command is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing	
Read Command	Response
ATS6?	<n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
ATS6= <n></n>	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

#### **Parameter**

## 7.10. ATS7 Set the Time to Wait for Connection Completion

The command specifies the amount of time (unit: second) to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. If no connection is established during the time, the module disconnects from the line.

ATS7 Set the Time to Wait for Connection Completion							
Read Command	Response						
ATS7?	<n></n>						
	ок						
Write Command	Response						
ATS7= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time (unit:						
	second) to wait for the connection completion in case of						
answering or originating a call.							



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disabled
	1-255	Number of seconds to wait for connection completion

### 7.11. ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier

The command is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier						
Read Command	Response					
ATS8?	<n></n>					
	ок					
Write Command	Response					
ATS8= <n></n>	ОК					
Maximum Response Time	300ms					
Reference						
V.25ter						

#### **Parameter**

<n></n>	0	No pause when comma encountered in dial string
	1- <u>2</u> -255	Number of seconds to wait for comma dial modifier

# 7.12. ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

The command determines the amount of time (unit: tenths of a second) during which the UE remains connected in absence of a data carrier.



ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier						
Read Command	Response					
ATS10?	<n></n>					
	ок					
Write Command	Response					
ATS10= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time (unit:					
	tenths of a second) during which the TA will remain connected					
	in absence of a data carrier. If the data carrier is once more					
	detected before disconnection, the TA remains connected.					
	OK					
Maximum Response Time	300ms					
Reference						
V.25ter						

<n></n>	1- <u>15</u> -254	Number of tenths of seconds to wait before disconnecting after UE has indicated
		the absence of received line signal

# 7.13. AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

The Write Command selects the bearer service <name>, the data rate <speed> and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.

AT+CBST Select Bearer Service	Туре
Test Command AT+CBST=?	Response +CBST: (list of supported <speed>s),(list of supported <name>s),(list of supported <ce>s)  OK</ce></name></speed>
Read Command AT+CBST?	Response +CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce> OK</ce></name></speed>
Write Command AT+CBST=[ <speed>[,<name>[,<ce>]]]</ce></name></speed>	Response  TA selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.</ce></speed></name>



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<speed></speed>	<u>0</u>	Automatic speed selection
	7	9600 bps (V.32)
	12	9600 bps (V.34)
	14	14400 bps (V.34)
	16	28800 bps (V.34)
	17	32000 bps (V.34)
	39	9600 bps (V.120)
	43	14400 bps (V.120)
	48	28800 bps (V.120)
	51	56000 bps (V.120)
	71	9600 bps (V.110)
	75	14400 bps (V.110)
	80	28800 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	81	38400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	83	56000 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with
		asynchronous non-transparent UDI or RDI service in order to get FTM)
	84	64000 bps (X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with
		asynchronous non-transparent UDI service in order to get FTM)
	116	64000 bps (bit transparent)
	134	64000 bps (multimedia)
<name></name>	<u>0</u>	Asynchronous Modem
	1	Synchronous Modem
	4	Asynchronous Modem (RDI)
<ce></ce>	0	Transparent
	1	Non-transparent

Table 4: Parameter Configurations Supported by AT+CBST

<speed></speed>	GSM	WCDMA	SYNC.	ASYNC.	ASYNC. (RDI)	TRANSP.	NON- TRANSP.
0	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
7	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
12	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N	Υ



14	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
16	N	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
17	N	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
39	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
43	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
48	N	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
51	N	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
71	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
75	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
80	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
81	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
83	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	Υ	N	Υ
84	N	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
116	N	Υ	Υ	N	N	Υ	N
134	N	Y	Y	N	N	Υ	N

**NOTE** 

3GPP TS 22.002 lists the allowed combinations of the sub-parameters.

## 7.14. AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

The Write Command selects the type of number for further dialing commands **ATD** according to 3GPP Specifications. The Test Command returns values supported a compound value.

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (list of supported <type>s)</type>	
	ОК	



Read Command	Response
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type></type>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CSTA= <type></type>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<type></type>	Current address type setting.		
	129	Unknown type	
	145	International type (contains the character "+")	

## 7.15. AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

The Execution Command returns the list of all current calls. If the command is executed successfully, but no calls existed, then no information response but **OK** is sent to TE.

AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLCC=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CLCC	TA returns a list of current calls of ME. If the command is executed successfully, but no calls are existed, then no information but <b>OK</b> response is sent to TE.  [+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]]  [+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]]  []</alpha></type></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2></alpha></type></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>	
	ок	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	



Maximum Response Time	300ms
-----------------------	-------

<idx></idx>	Intege	r type. Call identification number as described in 3GPP TS 22.030 subclause	
	4.5.5.1. This number can be used in AT+CHLD command operations		
<dir></dir>	0	Mobile originated (MO) call	
	1	Mobile terminated (MT) call	
<stat></stat>	State of the call		
	0	Active	
	1	Held	
	2	Dialing (MO call)	
	3	Alerting (MO call)	
	4	Incoming (MT call)	
	5	Waiting (MT call)	
<mode></mode>	Beare	r/tele service	
	0	Voice	
	1	Data	
	2	FAX	
<mpty></mpty>	0	Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties	
	1	Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties	
<number></number>	Phone number in string type in format specified by <b><type></type></b>		
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008, subclause 10.5.4.7 fo		
	details	). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129	Unknown type	
	145	International type (contains the character "+")	
	161	National type	
<alpha></alpha>	Alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook.</number>		

## **Example**

ATD10086;	//Establish a call
OK	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,1,0,1,0,"",128	//PS call in LTE mode
+CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0,"10086",129	//Establish a call, and the call has been answered
OK	



## 7.16. AT+CR Service Reporting Control

The command controls the module whether or not to transmit an intermediate result code **+CR**: **<serv>** to the TE when a call is being set up.

If it is enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. **CONNECT**) is transmitted.

AT+CR Service Reporting Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CR=?	+CR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CR=[ <mode>]</mode>	TA controls whether or not the intermediate result code <b>+CR</b> :
	<serv> is returned from the TA to the TE when a call set up.</serv>
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

#### **Parameter**

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<serv></serv>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent
	RELASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
	<b>REL SYNC</b>	Synchronous non-transparent
	GPRS	GPRS

## 7.17. AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

The command controls whether or not to use the extended format of incoming call indication. When it is enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code **+CRING**: **<type>** instead of



the normal RING.

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CRC=[ <mode>]</mode>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming	
	call indication is used.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

#### **Parameter**

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable extended format
	1	Enable extended format
<type></type>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent
	RELASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
	FAX	Facsimile
	VOICE	Voice

## Example

AT+CRC=1 OK	//Enable extended format
+CRING: VOICE ATH OK	//Indicate incoming call to the TE
AT+CRC=0 OK	//Disable extended format
RING ATH	//Indicate incoming call to the TE



OK

## 7.18. AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

The Write Command sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated.

AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Pro	tocol Parameter
Test Command	Response
AT+CRLP=?	TA returns the values supported. RLP (Radio Link Protocol)
	versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns
	only one line for this set (where <b><ver></ver></b> is not presented).
	+CRLP:
	(list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of</mws></iws>
	supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s),</n2></t1>
	<ver></ver>
	+CRLP:
	(list of supported <b><iws></iws></b> s),(list of supported <b><mws></mws></b> s),(list of
	supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s),</n2></t1>
	<ver>+CRLP:</ver>
	(list of supported <b><iws></iws></b> s),(list of supported <b><mws></mws></b> s),(list of
	supported <b><t1></t1></b> s),(list of supported <b><n2></n2></b> s),
	<pre><ver></ver></pre>
	X
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CRLP?	TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0
	and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line
	for this set (where <b><ver></ver></b> is not presented).
	+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>
	+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>
	+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CRLP=[ <iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[,<n2< th=""><td>TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when</td></n2<></t1></mws></iws>	TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when
>[, <ver>]]]]]</ver>	non-transparent data calls are set up.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
3GPP TS27.007	

<iws></iws>	0- <u>61</u>	Interworking window size (IWF to MS)
	0- <u>240</u> -488	For <b><ver>=</ver></b> 2
<mws></mws>	0- <u>61</u>	Mobile window size (MS to IWF)
	0- <u>240</u> -488	For <b><ver></ver></b> =2
<t1></t1>	38- <u>48</u> -255	Acknowledgment timer T1 in a unit of 10ms
	42- <u>52</u> -255	For <b><ver>=</ver></b> 2
<n2></n2>	1- <u>6</u> -255	Retransmission attempts N2
<ver></ver>	0-2	RLP version number in integer format

## 7.19. AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers

The command can be used to query, add or delete ECC numbers (emergency call numbers). There are two kinds of ECC numbers: ECC numbers without (U)SIM and ECC numbers with (U)SIM. The default ECC numbers without (U)SIM is 911, 112, 00, 08, 110, 999, 118 and 119. The default ECC number with (U)SIM is 911 and 112 will always be supported as ECC numbers, and can't be deleted. ECC numbers can be saved into NV automatically. If the (U)SIM card contains ECC File, the numbers in ECC File can also be regarded as ECC numbers.

The maximal supported ECC numbers of each type is 20.

AT+QECCNUM Configure Emerg	ency Call Numbers
Test Command	Response
AT+QECCNUM=?	+QECCNUM: (0-2)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QECCNUM= <mode>,<type>[,<ecc< td=""><td>If <mode> is equal to 0, query the ECC numbers. In this</mode></td></ecc<></type></mode>	If <mode> is equal to 0, query the ECC numbers. In this</mode>
num1>[, <eccnum2>,[,<eccnumn>]]</eccnumn></eccnum2>	case, <eccnumn> should be omitted, and the response is:</eccnumn>
1	+QECCNUM: <type>,<eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[]</eccnum2></eccnum1></type>
	OK
	If <mode> is not equal to 0: <mode>=1 is used to add the</mode></mode>
	ECC number; <mode>=2 is used to delete the ECC number.</mode>
	In this case, at least one ECC number <b><eccnumn></eccnumn></b> should be
	inputted, and the response is:



	OK ERROR
Read Command	Response
AT+QECCNUM?	+QECCNUM: 0, <eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[]</eccnum2></eccnum1>
	+QECCNUM: 1, <eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[]</eccnum2></eccnum1>
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<mode></mode>	ECC number operation mode	
	0	Query ECC numbers
	1	Add ECC numbers
	2	Delete ECC numbers
<type></type>	ECC number type	
	0	ECC numbers without (U)SIM
	1	ECC numbers with (U)SIM
<eccnum></eccnum>	String	type. ECC numbers (e.g.110, 119)

#### **Example**

```
AT+QECCNUM=?
                               //Query the supported ECC number operation mode
+QECCNUM: (0-2)
OK
AT+QECCNUM?
                               //Query the ECC numbers with or without (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 0,"911","112","00","08","110","999","118","119"
+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"
OK
AT+QECCNUM=0,1
                               //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"
OK
AT+QECCNUM=1,1,"110", "234" //Add "110" and "234" into the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM
OK
AT+QECCNUM=0,1
                               //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 1, "911","112","110","234"
OK
AT+QECCNUM=2,1,"110"
                               //Delete "110" from the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM
OK
```



AT+QECCNUM=0,1 //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM +QECCNUM: 1, "911","112","234"

OK

## 7.20. AT+QHUP Hang up a Call with a Specific Release Cause

The command can terminate a call or calls (including both voice call and data call) with a specific 3GPP TS 24.008 release cause specified by the host.

AT+QHUP Hang up a Call with a	Specific Release Cause
Test Command AT+QHUP=?	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command  AT+QHUP= <cause>[,<idx>]</idx></cause>	Response OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.

<cause></cause>	Release	cause. 3GPP TS 24.008 release cause to be indicated to the network.
	1	Release cause "unassigned (unallocated) number"
	16	Release cause "normal call clearing"
	17	Release cause "user busy"
	18	Release cause "no user responding"
	21	Release cause "call rejected"
	27	Release cause "destination out of order"
	31	Release cause "normal, unspecified"
	88	Release cause "incompatible destination"
<idx></idx>	Call ident	tification number is an optional index in the list of current calls indicated by
	AT+CLC	C. AT+QHUP will terminate the call identified by the given call number. The
	default ca	Ill number 0 is not assigned to any call, but signifies all calls.
	<u>0</u>	Terminate all known calls. However, if circuit switches data calls and
		voice calls at the same time, this command only terminates the CSD
		calls.
	17	Terminate the specific call with identification number.



## **Example**

AT+QHUP=? //Test Command

OK

**ATD10010**; //Dial 10010

OK

**ATD10086**; //Dial 10086

OK

AT+CLCC //Query the status of calls

**+CLCC:** 1,1,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode

+CLCC: 2,0,1,0,0,"10010",129 +CLCC: 3,0,0,0,0,"10086",129

OK

AT+QHUP=17,2 //Terminate the call of which call ID is 1. Disconnection cause is "user busy".

OK

AT+CLCC //Query the status of calls

**+CLCC:** 1,1,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode

+CLCC: 3,0,0,0,0,"10086",129

OK

AT+QHUP=16 //Terminate all existed calls. Disconnection cause is "normal call clearing".

OK

AT+CLCC

OK



# 8 Phonebook Commands

## 8.1. AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

The command can get the subscribers' own number(s) from the (U)SIM.

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	
Test Command	Response
AT+CNUM=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNUM	[+CNUM: [ <alpha>], <number>,<type>]</type></number></alpha>
	[+CNUM: [ <alpha>], <number>,<type>]</type></number></alpha>
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<alpha></alpha>	Optional alphanumeric string associated with <number>. The used character se</number>	
	should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command.	
<number></number>	String type phone number of format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause	
	10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	



## 8.2. AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

The command can search the phonebook entries starting with the given **<findtext>** string from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**, and return all found entries sorted in alphanumeric order.

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: <nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPBF= <findtext></findtext>	[+CPBF: <index>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index>	
	[]	
	ок	
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.	
Reference 3GPP 27.007		

<nlength></nlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <number>.</number>	
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <text>.</text>	
<findtext></findtext>	String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	AT+CSCS.	
<index></index>	Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory.	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subcla	
10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:		
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	
<text></text>	String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	AT+CSCS.	



## 8.3. AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries

The command can return phonebook entries in location number range <index1>... <index2> from the current phonebook memory storage selected with AT+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.

AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength></index>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBR= <index1>[,<index2>]</index2></index1>	+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text></text></type></number></index1>
	[+CPBR: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text></text></type></number></index2>
	[]]
	ок
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<index></index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phone book memory.	
<nlength></nlength>		
•	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <b><number></number></b> .	
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <b><text></text></b> .	
<index1></index1>	The first phone book record to read.	
<index2></index2>	The last phonebook record to read.	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclaus	
	10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type(contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	
<text></text>	String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	AT+CSCS.	



# 8.4. AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

The command selects phonebook memory storage, which is used by other phonebook commands. The Read Command returns currently selected memory, the number of used locations and the total number of locations in the memory when supported by manufacturer. The Test Command returns supported storages as compound value.

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>
	ок
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Read Command	Response
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>,<used>,<total></total></used></storage>
	OK TROOP
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBS= <storage></storage>	ОК
	ERROR
	If there is any cover related to NAT functionality
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Mayimyan Dagaga Tima	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<storage></storage>	" <u>SM</u> "	(U)SIM phonebook
	"DC"	ME dialed calls list (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)
	"FD"	(U)SIM fix dialing-phone book (AT+CPBW operation need the authority of PIN2)
	"LD"	(U)SIM last-dialing-phone book (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)
	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered) calls list (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this
		storage)



	"ME"	Mobile equipment phonebook
	"RC"	ME received calls list (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)
	"EN"	(U)SIM (or ME) emergency number (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this
		storage)
	"ON"	(U)SIM own numbers (MSISDNs) list
<used></used>	Integer	type. Indicates the total number of used locations in selected memory.
<total></total>	Integer	type. Indicates the total number of locations in selected memory.

## 8.5. AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

The command writes phonebook entry in location number **<index>** in the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**. It can also delete a phonebook entry in location number **<index>**.

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBW=?	+CPBW: (The range of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list</nlength></index>
	of supported <type>s), <tlength></tlength></type>
	ок
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBW=[ <index>][,<number>[,<ty< td=""><td>ОК</td></ty<></number></index>	ОК
pe>[, <text>]]]</text>	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<index></index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phone book memory. If <index></index>	
	is not given, the first free entry will be used. If <index> is given as the only parameter,</index>	
	the phonebook entry specified by <location> is deleted.</location>	
<nlength></nlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <number>.</number>	
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <text>.</text>	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause	



10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:

129 Unknown type

145 International type (contains the character "+")

161 National type

<text> String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by

AT+CSCS.

## **Example**

AT+CSCS="GSM"

OK

AT+CPBW=10,"15021012496",129,"QUECTEL"

**OK** //Make a new phonebook entry at location 10

AT+CPBW=10 //Delete entry at location 10

OK



# 9 Short Message Service Commands

## 9.1. AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command selects messaging service **<service>** and returns the types of messages supported by the ME.

AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSMS=?	+CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)</service>
Dood Commond	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSMS?	+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt></service>
	OV.
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSMS= <service></service>	+CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt>
	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<service></service>	Type of message service	
	<u>0</u>	3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is
		compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features
		which do not require new command syntax may be supported, e.g. correct
		routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes).
	1	3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is
		compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2+ version; the requirement of



		<service> setting</service>	1	is	mentioned	under	corresponding	command
		descriptions).						
<mt></mt>	Mobile tern	ninated messages						
	0	Type not supported						
	<u>1</u>	Type supported						
<mo></mo>	Mobile orig	originated messages						
	0	Type not supported						
	<u>1</u>	Type supported						
  	Broadcast	cast type messages						
	0	Type not supported						
	<u>1</u>	Type supported						

### Example

AT+CSMS=? +CSMS: (0,1)	//Test command
OK AT+CSMS=1 +CSMS: 1,1,1	//Set type of message service as 1
OK AT+CSMS? +CSMS: 1,1,1,1	//Read command
ОК	

## **NOTE**

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

# 9.2. AT+CMGF Message Format

The command specifies the input and output format of the short messages. **<mode>** indicates the format of messages used with Test, Read, Write and Execution Commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages.

The format of messages can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters). Text mode uses the value of parameter **<chset>** specified by **AT+CSCS** command to inform the character set to be used in the message body in the TA-TE interface.



AT+CMGF Message Format	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGF[= <mode>]</mode>	TA sets parameter to denote which kind of I/O format of
	messages is used.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	
3GFF 13 21.003	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	PDU mode	
	1	Text mode	

## **NOTE**

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

## 9.3. AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command updates the SMSC address when mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, the setting is used by Write Command. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same command, but only when the length of the SMSC address is coded into the **<pdu>** parameter which equals to zero.

AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Effective in CDMA Network)		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSCA=?	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>	



	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCA= <sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<sca></sca>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
	format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tosca>.</tosca>
<tosca></tosca>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format (default refer to <toda>).</toda>

## **Example**

AT+CSCA="+8613800210500",145	//Set SMS service center address
OK AT+CSCA?	//Query SMS service center address
+CSCA: "+8613800210500",145	Wadery civic service service address
ОК	



The command is not effective in CDMA network.

# 9.4. AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

The command selects the memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc.



AT+CPMS Preferred Message St	orage
Test Command AT+CPMS=?	Response +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s)  OK</mem3></mem2></mem1>
Read Command AT+CPMS?	Response +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3>  OK</total3></used3></mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>
Write Command AT+CPMS= <mem1>[,<mem2>[,<mem 3="">]]</mem></mem2></mem1>	Response TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3>  OK  If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></used1></mem3></mem2></mem1>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<mem1></mem1>	Messages	s to be read and deleted from this memory storage
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
<mem2></mem2>	Messages	s will be written and sent to this memory storage
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
<mem3></mem3>	Received	messages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set
	(AT+CNN	11)
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
<usedx></usedx>	Integer typ	pe. The number of current messages in <b><memx></memx></b> .



<totalx> Integer type. The total number of messages which can be stored in <memx>.

## **Example**

AT+CPMS? //Query the current SMS message storage

+CPMS: "ME",0,255,"ME",0,255,"ME",0,255

OK

AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM" //Set SMS message storage as "SM"

+CPMS: 0,50,0,50,0,50

OK

AT+CPMS? //Query the current SMS message storage

+CPMS: "SM",0,50,"SM",0,50,"SM",0,50

OK

## 9.5. AT+CMGD Delete Messages

The command deletes short messages from the preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. If <delflag> is presented and not set to 0, then the ME shall ignore <index> and follow the rules of <delflag> shown as below.

AT+CMGD Delete Messages	CAU
Test Command AT+CMGD=?	Response +CMGD: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <delflag>s)  OK</delflag></index>
Write Command AT+CMGD= <index>[,<delflag>]</delflag></index>	Response TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. OK  If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR:<err></err></index></mem1>
Maximum Response Time	300ms.  Note: Operation of <b><delflag></delflag></b> depends on the storage of deleted messages.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	



<index></index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.		
<delflag></delflag>	<u>0</u>	Delete the message specified in <index></index>	
	1	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>	
	2	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage and sent mobile originated</mem1>	
		messages	
	3	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage as well as all sent and unsent</mem1>	
		mobile originated messages	
	4	Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>	

## **Example**

AT+CMGD=1	//Delete the message specified in <index>=1</index>
OK	
AT+CMGD=1,4	//Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>
OK	

# 9.6. AT+CMGL List Messages

The Read Command returns messages with status value **<stat>** from preferred message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If the status of the message is "REC UNREAD", the status in the storage changes to "REC READ". When executing **AT+CMGL** command without status value **<stat>**, it will report the list of SMS with "REC UNREAD" status.

AT+CMGL List Messages	
Test Command AT+CMGL=?	Response +CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)  OK</stat>
Write Command AT+CMGL[= <stat>]</stat>	Response  In Non-CDMA mode:  If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed successfully:  For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,&lt; length&gt;]<cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,&lt;</tooa></scts></alpha></da></stat></index></lf></cr></data></lf></cr></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index>



For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st< th=""></st<></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></lf></cr></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf> +CMGL:</lf></cr></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index>
>[ <cr><lf> +CMGL:</lf></cr>
>[ <cr><lf> +CMGL:</lf></cr>
+CMGL:
>[]]
For SMS-COMMANDs:
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct></fo></stat></index>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[]]</ct></fo></stat></index>
For CBM storage:
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><cr< th=""></cr<></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index>
> <lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf>
+CMGL:
<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><d< th=""></d<></lf></cr></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index>
ata>[]]
ок
If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed
successfully:
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pd< th=""></pd<></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat></index>
u> <cr><lf></lf></cr>
+CMGL:
<index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><cr><lf><pdu>[]]</pdu></lf></cr></length></stat></index>
ОК
In CDMA Text mode:
+CMGL:
<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa toda="">,<len< th=""></len<></tooa></alpha></scts></oa></stat></index>
gth> <cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf>]</lf></cr></data></lf></cr>
ОК
If there is any error related to ME functionality:
+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Execution Command Response
AT+CMGL List all messages with "REC UNREAD" status from message
storage <mem1>, and then the status in the storage changes</mem1>



	to "REC READ".
Maximum Response Time	300ms.  Note: Operation of <b><stat></stat></b> depends on the storage of listed messages.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<stat></stat>	In text mode:	
	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	"ALL"	All messages
	In PDU mode:	
	0	Received unread messages
	1	Received read messages
	2	Stored unsent messages
	3	Stored sent messages
	4	All messages
<index></index>	Integer type value memory	in the range of location numbers supported by the associated
<da></da>		s. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
		D numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are
	_	racters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to
		nd in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <b><toda></toda></b> .
<oa></oa>		s. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
		numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted
		currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command
		). The type of address is given by <b><tooa></tooa></b> .
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanu	imeric representation of <b><da></da></b> or <b><oa></oa></b> corresponding to the entry
-	found in MT phonel	book. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The
	used character se	et should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command (see
	definition of this cor	mmand in 3GPP TS 27.007).
<scts></scts>		ne stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in
	time-string format (r	·
<toda></toda>	•	ddress. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer form	nat.
<tooa></tooa>	Type of origina	ating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address
	Type-of-Address o	ctet in integer format (default refer to <b><toda></toda></b> ).
<length></length>		nteger type. Indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length
	of the message	body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode</cdata></data>



(AT+CMGF=0) the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).

<data>

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and **<fo>** indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set.
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in *3GPP TS* 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of **Annex A** in *3GPP TS* 27.007.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character  $\Pi$  (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).
- If <dcs>, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in *3GPP TS27.007*): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of **Annex A** in *3GPP TS 27.007*.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.
- If <dcs>, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.

<pdu>

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) 3GPP TS 27.007.

#### **NOTE**

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

#### **Example**

AT+CMGF=1

//Set SMS message format as text mode

OK

AT+CMGL="ALL"

//List all messages from message storage

+CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","",,

<This is a test from Quectel>



+CMGL: 2,"STO UNSENT","",

<This is a test from Quectel>
OK

# 9.7. AT+CMGR Read Messages

The Read Command returns SMS message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".

AT+CMGR Read Messages	
Test Command AT+CMGR=?	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command AT+CMGR= <index></index>	Response TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".</mem1></index>
	In Non-CDMA mode:  If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed successfully:  For SMS-DELIVER: +CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>
	OK  For SMS-SUBMIT: +CMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],&lt; sca&gt;,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat>
	OK  For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGR:
	<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>  OK</st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>



	For SMS-COMMANDs:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>&lt;</length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>
	CR> <lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf>
	OK
	For CBM storage:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><dat< td=""></dat<></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></stat>
	a>
	OK
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed
	successfully:
	+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat>
	ок
	In CDMA Text mode:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<oa da="">,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa toda="">,<lang>,<fmt></fmt></lang></tooa></alpha></scts></oa></stat>
	, <length>,<prt>,<prv>,<type><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></type></prv></prt></length>
	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<index></index>	Integer type value i	n the range of location numbers supported by the associated
	memory	
<stat></stat>	In text mode	
	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	"ALL"	All messages
	In PDU mode	



	0	Received unread messages
	1	Received unread messages  Received read messages
	2	Stored unsent messages
	3	Stored sent messages Stored sent messages
	4	All messages
<alpha></alpha>		eric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry</oa></da>
(aipiia)	found in MT phonebo	ok. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The ould be the one selected with <b>AT+CSCS</b> command (see definition
<da></da>		3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
	•	mbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
		rently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	·	e type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>
<0a>	string format. BCD nu characters of the curr	aGPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in mbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to rently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in the type of address is given by <b><tooa></tooa></b> .
<scts></scts>	Service center time time-string format (ref	stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in er to <dt>).</dt>
<fo></fo>	SMS-DELIVER, SI	integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, the
<pid></pid>		GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
<dcs></dcs>	•	Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 cheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in
<vp></vp>	, ,	pending on SMS-SUBMIT <b><fo></fo></b> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040 her in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <b><dt></dt></b> ).
<mn></mn>		SPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Number in integer format.
<mr></mr>		GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<ra></ra>	Recipient address. 3 string format. BCD n	GGPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in umbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to rently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command).
<tora></tora>		dress. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address t (default refer <b><toda></toda></b> ).
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient add octet in integer format	dress. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address t.
<tooa></tooa>		ddress.3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address t (default refer to <b><toda></toda></b> ).
<sca></sca>		ss. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string is (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to



characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tosca>. <tosca> Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <toda>). Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of <length> the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length). <data> The text of short message. Please refer *Chapter 14.8* for details. In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU <pdu> in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). **Priority** cprt> 0 Normal 1 Interactive 2 Urgent 3 Emergency <fmt> **Format** 0 GSM 7 bit ASCII 6 UNICODE Privacy <prv> 0 Normal Restricted 1 2 Confidential 3 Secret <lang> Language 0 Unspecified 1 English 2 French 3 Spanish 4 **Japanese** 5 Korean 6 Chinese 7 Hebrew <type> 0 Normal CPT 1 2 Voice Mail 3 SMS Report



## **NOTE**

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

### **Example**

**+CMTI:** "SM",3 //Indicates that a new message has been received and to **<index>=**3 of "SM".

AT+CSDH=1

OK

AT+CMGR=3 //Read the message

+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615021012496",,"17/08/30,15:06:37+32",145,4,0,0,"+861380021050

0",145,27

<This is a test from Quectel>

OK

## 9.8. AT+CMGS Send Messages

The Write Command sends a short message from TE to network (SMS-SUBMIT). After invoking the Write Command, wait for the prompt > and then start to write the message. After that, enter <CTRL+Z> to indicate the ending of PDU and begin to send the message. Sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character. Abortion is acknowledged with **OK**, though the message will not be sent. The message reference <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. The value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

AT+CMGS Send Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGS=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
1) If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	TA sends message from TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).
AT+CMGS= <da>[,<toda>]<cr></cr></toda></da>	Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on</mr>
text is entered	successful message delivery. Optionally (when AT+CSMS
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	<pre><service> value is 1 and the network supports) <scts> is</scts></service></pre>
<esc> means quit without sending</esc>	returned. Values can be used to identify message upon
	unsolicited delivery status report result code.
2) If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:
AT+CMGS= <length><cr></cr></length>	+CMGS: <mr></mr>
PDU is given <ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	
	ОК



	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and sent successfully: +CMGS: <mr></mr>
	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<da></da>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are	
	converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to	
	AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>	
<toda> Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-</toda>		
	octet in integer format.	
<length></length>	Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of	
	the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0</cdata></data>	
	the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octe	
	are not counted in the length).	
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.	

## NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

## **Example**

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CMGS="15021012496"	
> <this a="" from="" is="" quectel="" test=""></this>	//Enter in text. Use <b><ctrl+z></ctrl+z></b> to send message, or <b><esc></esc></b> to quit without sending.
+CMGS: 247	
ОК	



## 9.9. AT+CMMS Send More Messages (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command controls the continuity of the SMS relay protocol link. If the feature is enabled (and supported by the currently used network) multiple messages can be sent faster as the link is kept open.

AT+CMMS Send More Messages	(Not Effective in CDMA Network)
Test Command	Response
AT+CMMS=?	<b>+CMMS:</b> (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CMMS?	+CMMS: <n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMMS= <n></n>	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

#### **Parameter**

#### <n> 0 Feature disabled

- 1 Keep enabled until the time between the response of the latest message send command (AT+CMGS, AT+CMSS, etc.) and the next send command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation), and then ME shall close the link and TA switches <n> back to 0 automatically.
- 2 Feature enabled. If the time between the response of the latest message send command and the next send command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation), ME shall close the link but TA will not switch <n> back to 0 automatically.

#### **NOTES**

- 1. The command is not effective in CDMA network.
- 2. After the use of Read Command, a delay of 5-10 seconds is required before issuing the Write Command. Otherwise **+CMS ERROR: 500** may appear.



## 9.10. AT+CMGW Write Messages to Memory

The Write and Execution Commands store short messages from TE to memory storage **<mem2>**, and then the memory location **<index>** of the stored message is returned. Message status will be set to "stored unsent" by default, but parameter **<stat>** also allows other status values to be given.

The syntax of input text is the same as the one specified in **AT+CMGS** Write Command.

AT+CMGW Write Messages to Memory		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGW=?	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
1) If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or	
AT+CMGW= <oa da="">[,<tooa toda="">[,<st< td=""><td>SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>, and</mem2></td></st<></tooa></oa>	SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>, and</mem2>	
at>]] <cr></cr>	then the memory location <index> of the stored message is</index>	
text is entered	returned. By default the message status will be set to 'stored	
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	unsent', but parameter <b><stat></stat></b> also allows other status values	
<esc> quits without sending</esc>	to be given.	
2) If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):	If writing is successful:	
AT+CMGW= <length>[,<stat>]<cr></cr></stat></length>	+CMGW: <index></index>	
PDU is given <ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>		
	OK	
	If there is any array related to ME typetionality	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.005		

<da></da>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>
<oa></oa>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address given by <tooa>.</tooa>
<tooa></tooa>	Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format (default refer to <b><toda></toda></b> ).
	<u> </u>



<stat></stat>	PDU mode	Text mode	Explanation
	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	4	"ALL"	All messages
<toda></toda>	toda> Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-		TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format.		
<b><length></length></b> Message length. Integer type, indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the the message body <b><data></data></b> (or <b><cdata></cdata></b> ) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+C the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address are not counted in the length).		cating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of	
		oody <b><data></data></b> (or <b><cd< b=""></cd<></b>	ata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0),
		nit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets	
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.04TPE		11 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.04TPDU in
hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to 7			rts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character
			tet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two
characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).			
<index></index>	Index of mess	age in selected stora	ge <b><mem2></mem2></b> .

## NOTE

In text mode, the command currently only supports text mode.

## **Example**

AT+CMGF=1 OK	//Set SMS message format as text mode
AT+CSCS="GSM" OK AT+CMGW="15021012496"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
> <this a="" from="" is="" quectel="" test=""></this>	//Enter in text. Use <b><ctrl+z></ctrl+z></b> to write message or <b><esc></esc></b> to quit without sending.
+CMGW: 4	
AT+CMGF=0 OK	//Set SMS message format as PDU mode
AT+CMGW=18 > 0051FF00000008000A0500030002016D4B8 +CMGW: 5	BBD5
OK	



## 9.11. AT+CMSS Send Messages from Storage

The Write Command sends messages with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem2>** to the network. If a new recipient address **<da>** is given for SMS-SUBMIT, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message.

AT+CMSS Send Messages from Storage		
Test Command AT+CMSS=?	Response <b>OK</b>	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMSS= <index>[,<da>[,<toda>]]</toda></da></index>	TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully: +CMSS: <mr>[,<scts>]  OK  If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and sent successfully: +CMSS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]  OK  If there is any error related to ME functionality:</ackpdu></mr></scts></mr></mr></da></mem2></index>	
Maximum Response Time	+CMS ERROR: <err> 120s, determined by network.</err>	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	1200, dotonimiod by notworks	

<index></index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated	
	memory.	
<da></da>	da> Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field	
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are	
	converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to	
	AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>	
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address	



	octet in integer format.	
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.	
<scts></scts>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in	
	time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>	
<ackpdu></ackpdu>	The format is same as <pdu> in case of SMS, but without 3GPP TS 24.011 SC</pdu>	
	address field and the parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a	
	normal string type parameter.	

## **Example**

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CMGW="15021012496"	
> Hello	//Enter in text. Use <ctrl+z> to send message or</ctrl+z>
	<esc> to quit without sending.</esc>
+CMGW: 4	
OK	
AT+CMSS=4	//Send the message of index 4 from memory storage.
+CMSS: 54	
OK	

# 9.12. AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write and Execution Commands confirm successful receipt of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUS-REPORT) routed directly to the TE. If the UE does not receive acknowledgement within required time (net-work timeout), it sends an **RP-ERROR** message to the network. The UE will automatically disable routing to the TE by setting both **<mt>** and **<ds>** values of **AT+CNMI** to 0.

AT+CNMA New Message Ackn	owledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA
Network)	
Test Command	Response
AT+CNMA=?	+CNMA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNMA	ERROR



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command AT+CNMA= <n></n>	Response ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<n> Parameter required only for PDU mode

- O Command operates similarly as in text mode
- 1 Send positive (RP-ACK) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.
- Send negative (RP-ERROR) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.

## NOTES

- 1. The command is not effective in CDMA network.
- 2. The Execution and Write commands shall only be used when **AT+CSMS** parameter **<service>** equals 1 (phase 2+) and an appropriate URC has been issued by the module, i.e.:
  - **+CMT** for **<mt>**=2 incoming message classes 0, 1, 3 and none;
  - +CMT for <mt>=3 incoming message classes 0 and 3;
  - **+CDS** for **<ds>=**1.

## 9.13. AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration

The Write Command selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR is at low level (ON). If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR is at high level (OFF)), message receiving should be done as specified in *3GPP TS 23.038*.

AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported</mode>	
	<mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported</bm></mt>	
	<ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)</bfr></ds>	



	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CNMI[= <mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds< td=""><td>TA selects the procedure on how the received new messages</td></ds<></bm></mt></mode>	TA selects the procedure on how the received new messages
>[, <bfr>]]]]]</bfr>	from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active,
	e.g. DTR is at low level (ON). If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR is at
	high level (OFF)), message receiving should be done as
	specified in 3GPP TS 23.038.
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications.		
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data mode). Otherwise forward them directly		
		to the TE.		
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data		
		mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly		
		to the TE.		
<mt></mt>	The ru	The rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme (refer to 3GPPTS		
23.038) and	preferre	ed memory storage (AT+CPMS) setting, and the value is:		
	0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.		
	<u>1</u>	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed		
		to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>		
2		SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited		
		result code: +CMT: [ <alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled)</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>		
		or +CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,</tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa>		
		<pre><length>]<cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled; about the parameters in italics,</data></lf></cr></length></pre>		
		please refer to AT+CSDH command) or ^HCMT:		



<oa>,<scts>,<lang>,<fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prt>,<type>,<stat><CR><LF><da
ta> (text mode for CDMA SMS). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined
in <mt>=1.

Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.

<br/>
The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to 3GPP TS 23.038) and the setting of Select CBM Types (AT+CSCB), and the value is:

- 0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
- New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode); or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> (text mode)
- <ds> 0 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
  - 1 SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:
    - +CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode)
    - +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (text mode)
  - If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:
    - +CDSI:<mem>,<index>
- **TA** buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...2 is entered ("**OK**" response shall be given before flushing the codes).
  - 1 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...2 is entered.

#### **NOTE**

Unsolicited result code:

**+CMTI: <mem>,<index>** Indicates that a new message has been received

+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> A short message is outputted directly

+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> Cell broadcast message is outputted directly

## **Example**

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode

OK

AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE

OK

AT+CNMI=1,2,0,1,0 //Set SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE

OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"17/08/30,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28

This is a test from Quectel. //Short message is outputted directly when SMS is incoming.



# 9.14. AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast	Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCB=?	It returns supported modes as a compound value.
	+CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB : <mode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCB= <mode>[,mids&gt;[,<dcss>]]</dcss></mode>	TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.
	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

## **Parameter**

<mode></mode>	Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted</dcss></mids>
	1 Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted</dcss></mids>
<mids></mids>	String type. All different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer to <mid>)</mid>
	(default is empty string), e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922"
<dcss></dcss>	String type. All different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer to
	<dcs>) (default is empty string), e.g. "0-3,5"</dcs>

## NOTE

The command is not effective in CDMA network.



# 9.15. AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command controls whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode	Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)
Test Command	Response
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</show>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSDH[= <show>]</show>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

## **Parameter**

<show></show>	<u>0</u>	Do not show header values defined in commands AT+CSCA, AT+CSMP ( <sca>,</sca>	
		<tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid>, <dcs>) and <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT,</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca>	
		+CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text	
		mode.	
	1	Show the values in result codes.	

## **Example**

AT+CSDH=0

OK

AT+CMGR=2

+CMGR: "STO UNSENT", "",

<This is a test from Quectel>

OK

AT+CSDH=1

OK

AT+CMGR=2



+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","",,128,17,0,0,143,"+8613800551500",145,18

<This is a test from Quectel>

OK

**NOTE** 

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

# 9.16. AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command is used to set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)		
Test Command AT+CSMP=?	Response <b>OK</b>	
Read Command AT+CSMP?	Response +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs> OK</dcs></pid></vp></fo>	
Write Command AT+CSMP= <fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dcs>]] ]</dcs></pid></vp></fo>	Response  TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (AT+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC ( <vp> ranges from 0 to 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string).  OK</vp></vp>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005		

<fo></fo>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040
	SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, SMS-COMMAND
	in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, the parameter can be omitted.



<vp></vp>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040</fo>		
	TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>		
<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).		
<dcs></dcs>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038		
	SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in		
	integer format.		

## **NOTE**

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

# 9.17. AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages

The command is used to send concatenated massages. Different from AT+CMGS, when sending a concatenated message via this command, each segment of the concatenated message must be identified by the additional parameters: <uid>, <msg\_seg> and <msg\_total>. When sending all segments of the message one by one, AT+QCMGS must be executed multiple times (equal to <msg\_total>) for each segment. This command is only used in text mode (AT+CMGF=1).

AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated	Messages
Test Command	Response
AT+QCMGS=?	OK
Write Command	Response
If in text mode (+CMGF=1):	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:
AT+QCMGS= <da>[,<toda>][,<uid>,<m< td=""><td>+QCMGS: <mr></mr></td></m<></uid></toda></da>	+QCMGS: <mr></mr>
sg_seg>, <msg_total>]<cr></cr></msg_total>	
text is entered	OK
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.

<uid></uid>	Message identification in the user data header (UDH). Range: 0-255. This	
	parameter is defined and inputted by the user. All segments of a same	
	concatenated message must have the same <uid>. Different concatenated</uid>	
	messages should have different <uid>.</uid>	
<msg_seg></msg_seg>	Sequence number of a concatenated message. Range: 0-7.	



## **NOTES**

- For concatenated messages, the maximum length will be reduced by the length of the user data header (UDH). 3GPP TS 23.040 defines two kinds of UDH length: 6 bytes and 7 bytes, so the two kinds of <uid> are 8-bit (6 bytes) and 16-bit (7 bytes). AT+QCMGS uses 8-bit <uid>.
  - In the case of GSM 7 bit default alphabet data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment of a concatenated message is (140 octets 6)\*8/7=153 characters.
  - In the case of 16 bit UCS2 data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment is (140-6)/2=67 characters.
  - In the case of 8-bit data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment is 140-6=134 characters.
- 2. <mr> Message-Reference field gives an integer representation of a reference number of the SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND submitted to the SC by the MS, and it is used to confirm whether the SMS-DELIVER has been received from SC duplicate or not.
  - **<uid>** The field of UDH. It is message identification of the concatenated SMS, which is different from **<mr>**. Each segment in a concatenated message should have the same **<uid>**, but **<mr>** must be incremented for each segment of a concatenated message.
- AT+QCMGS does not support to send message in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0).

## **Example**

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
ОК	
AT+QCMGS="15056913384",120,1,2 <cr></cr>	//Input 120 for <uid>, and send the first segment of the</uid>
	concatenated SMS
>ABCD <ctrl-z></ctrl-z>	
+QCMGS: 190	
OK	
AT+QCMGS= "15056913384",120,2,2 <cr></cr>	//Send the second segment of the concatenated SMS.
>EFGH <ctrl-z></ctrl-z>	
+QCMGS: 191	
ОК	



### 9.18. AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated Messages

The function of this command is similar to AT+CMGR, except that the message to be read is a segment of concatenated messages, and parameters <uid>,<msg\_seg> and <msg\_total> would be shown in the result. Several segments should be concatenated to a whole concatenated message according to these three parameters. Similar to AT+QCMGS, AT+QCMGR is only used in text mode (AT+CMGF=1).

AT+QCMGR Read Concatenate	d Messages
Test Command AT+QCMGR=?	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
AT+QCMGR= <index></index>	If in text mode (+CMGF=1) and the command is execute successfully: For SMS-DELIVER: +QCMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>][,<uid>,<msg_seg>,<msg_total>] <cr><lf><data>  OK For SMS-SUBMIT: +QCMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<tosca>,<length>][,<uid>,<msg_seg>,<msg_total>] <cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></msg_total></msg_seg></uid></length></tosca></tosca></sca></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></length></tosca></sca></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></length></tosca></sca></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat></data></lf></cr></msg_total></msg_seg></uid></length></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>
	OK For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +QCMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>  OK For SMS-COMMANDs: +QCMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length> CR&gt;<lf><cdata>]  OK</cdata></lf></length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.



<uid></uid>	Message identification in the user data header (UDH). Range: 0- 65535 (see NOTES).		
	All segments of a same concatenated message have same <uid>. Different</uid>		
	concatenated messages should have different <uid>.</uid>		
<msg_seg></msg_seg>	Sequence number of a concatenated message. Range: 1-7.		
<msg_total></msg_total>	> The total number of the segments of one concatenated message. Range: 2-7.		
	Other parameters please refer to AT+CMGR.		

### **NOTES**

- The <uid> in AT+QCMGR is different from the <uid> in AT+QCMGS. It is possible that UE receives concatenated messages with 8-bit or 16-bit <uid>. So its maximal value is 255 with 8 bits and 65535 with 16 bits.
- 2. If the message to be read is not a concatenated message, then <uid>, <msg\_seg> and <msg\_total> would not be showed in the result.

### **Example**

```
+CMTI: "SM",3 //The first message of a concatenated message comes

+CMTI: "SM",4 //The second message of a concatenated message comes

AT+QCMGR= 3 //Read the first segment of the concatenated message
+QCMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615056913384",,"17/08/30,14:44:37+32",120,1,2
ABCD

OK
AT+QCMGR= 4 //Read the second segment of the concatenated message
+QCMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615056913384",,"17/08/30,14:44:37+32",120,2,2
EFGH

OK
```

### 9.19. AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters

The command is used to set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.



AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QCSMP=?	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QCSMP?	+CSMP: <ack>,<prt>,<fmt>,<prv>,<lang></lang></prv></fmt></prt></ack>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCSMP= <ack>,<prt>,<fmt>,<prv></prv></fmt></prt></ack>	OK	
, <lang></lang>		
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

<ack></ack>	Status Report.
	Not need status report
	1 Need status report
<prt></prt>	Priority
	<u>0</u> Normal
	1 Interactive
	2 Urgent
	3 Emergency
<fmt></fmt>	Format
	0 GSM 7 bit
	<u>1</u> ASCII
	6 UNICODE
<prv></prv>	Privacy
	<u>0</u> Normal
	1 Restricted
	2 Confidential
	3 Secret
<lang></lang>	Language
	<u>0</u> Unspecified
	1 English
	2 French
	3 Spanish
	4 Japanese
	5 Korean
	6 Chinese
	7 Hebrew



### 9.20. AT+QSMSR Read Messages

The Read Command returns SMS message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".

AT+QSMSR Read Message	es
Test Command	Response
AT+QSMSR=?	+QSMSR: <index>[,<opmode>]</opmode></index>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QSMSR= <index></index>	TA returns SMS message with location value <b><index></index></b> from message storage <b><mem1></mem1></b> to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".
	In Non-CDMA mode:
	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed successfully:
	For SMS-DELIVER:
	+QSMSR:
	<pre><smstype>,<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pre>,</pre></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></smstype></pre>
	id>, <dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></dcs>
	ок
	For SMS-SUBMIT:
	+QSMSR:
	<smstype>,<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<d< td=""></d<></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat></smstype>
	s>,[ <vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></vp>
	ок
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:
	+QSMSR:
	<smstype>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,</dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></smstype>
	<st></st>
	ок
	For SMS-COMMANDs:
	+QSMSR:
	<pre><smstype>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda< pre=""></toda<></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat></smstype></pre>



	>], <length><cr><lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf></cr></length>
	OK For CBM storage: +QSMSR: <smstype>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><c r=""><lf><data></data></lf></c></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></stat></smstype>
	ок
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed successfully: +QSMSR: <smstype>, <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat></smstype>
	ОК
	In CDMA Text mode: +QSMSR: <smstype>,<stat>,<oa da="">,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa toda="">,<l ang="">,<fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prt>,<type><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></type></prt></prt></length></fmt></l></tooa></alpha></scts></oa></stat></smstype>
	OK  If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.

<smstype></smstype>	SMS type				
	0 CDMA SMS				
	1 Non-CDN	1 Non-CDMA SMS			
<index></index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associa		of location numbers supported by the associated		
	memory				
<stat></stat>	PDU mode	Text mode	Explanation		
	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages		
	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages		
	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages		
	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages		
	4	"ALL"	All messages		
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry</oa></da>				



<length></length>	in integer format (default refer to <b><toda></toda></b> ).  Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the message body <b><data></data></b> (or <b><cdata></cdata></b> ) in characters, or in PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ),
<tosca></tosca>	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b><tosca></tosca></b> .  Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet
<sca></sca>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
<tooa></tooa>	Type of originating address.3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b><toda></toda></b> ).
<toda></toda>	octet in integer format (default refer <b><toda></toda></b> ).  Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.
<tora></tora>	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> in <i>3GPP TS</i> 27.007). The type of address is given by <b><tora></tora></b> .  Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <b><toda></toda></b> )
<ra></ra>	Recipient address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<mn></mn>	TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <b><dt></dt></b> ). Message number. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Number in integer format.
<dcs></dcs>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.  Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040</fo>
<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).
	SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, the parameter can be omitted.
<fo></fo>	time-string format (refer to <b><dt></dt></b> ).  First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040
<scts></scts>	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ). The type of address is given by <b><tooa></tooa></b> .  Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in
<0a>	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <b><toda></toda></b> .  Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
<da></da>	found in MT phonebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The used character set should be the one selected with <b>AT+CSCS</b> command (see definition of this command in <i>3GPP TS 27.007</i> ).  Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in



	the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets			
	are not counted in the length).			
<data></data>	The	The text of short message. Please refer to Chapter 14.8 for details.		
<pdu></pdu>	In t	In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPD		
	in I	nexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA		
	cha	racter long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE		
	as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).			
<prt></prt>	Pric	prity		
	0	Normal		
	1	Interactive		
	2	Urgent		
	3	Emergency		
<fmt></fmt>	For	rmat		
	0	GSM 7 bit		
	1	ASCII		
	6	UNICODE		
<prv></prv>	Priva	acy		
	0	Normal		
	1	Restricted		
	2	Confidential		
	3	Secret		
<lang></lang>	Lan	guage		
	0	Unspecified		
	1	English		
	2	French		
	3	Spanish		
	4	Japanese		
	5	Korean		
	6	Chinese		
	7	Hebrew		
<type></type>	0	Normal		
	1	CPT		
	2	Voice Mail		
	3	SMS Report		

### **NOTE**

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.



### 9.21. AT+QSMSL List Messages

The Read Command returns messages with status value **<stat>** from preferred message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If the status of the message is "REC UNREAD", the status in the storage changes to "REC READ". When executing this command without status value **<stat>**, it will report the list of SMS with "REC UNREAD" status.

AT+QSMSL List Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+QSMSL=?	+QSMSL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QSMSL[= <stat>]</stat>	
	In Non-CDMA mode:
	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed successfully:
	For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:
	+QSMSL:
	<pre><smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<t< pre=""></t<></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index></smstype></pre>
	ooa/toda>, <length>]<cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf> +QSMSL:</lf></cr></data></lf></cr></length>
	<pre><smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<t< pre=""></t<></scts></alpha></da></stat></index></smstype></pre>
	ooa/toda>, <length>]<cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></length>
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:
	+QSMSL:
	<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct< td=""></sct<></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></smstype>
	s>, <dt>,<st>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></st></dt>
	+QSMSL:
	<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct< td=""></sct<></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></smstype>
	s>, <dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt>
	For SMS-COMMANDs:
	+QSMSL:
	<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct></fo></stat></index></smstype>
	+QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[]]</ct></fo></stat></index></smstype>
	For CBM storage:
	+QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,</page></mid></sn></stat></index></smstype>
	<pre><pages><cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf></cr></pages></pre>
	+QSMSL:
	<pre><smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></smstype></pre>



	CR> <lf><data>[]]</data></lf>
	ок
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed successfully: +QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length>&lt; CR&gt;<lf><pdu><cr><lf> +QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><cr><lf><pdu>[]]</pdu></lf></cr></length></stat></index></smstype></lf></cr></pdu></lf></length></alpha></stat></index></smstype>
	ок
	In CDMA Text mode: +QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa toda="">,<length><cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf>]</lf></cr></data></lf></cr></length></tooa></alpha></scts></oa></stat></index></smstype>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Execution Command  AT+QSMSL	Response List all messages with "REC UNREAD" status from message storage <mem1>; then the status in the storage changes to "REC READ".</mem1>
Maximum Response Time	300ms.  Note: Operation of <b><stat></stat></b> depends on the storage of listed messages.

<smstype> SMS type

0 CDMA SMS

1 Non-CDMA SMS

**<stat>** In text mode:

"REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
"REC READ" Received read messages
"STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
"STO SENT" Stored sent messages

"ALL" All messages

In PDU mode:



	0	Received unread messages		
	1	Received read messages		
	2	Stored unsent messages		
	3	Stored sent messages		
	4	All messages		
<index></index>	Integer type valumemory	ue in the range of location numbers supported by the associated		
<da></da>	Destination Addresstring format. B	Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <b><toda></toda></b> .		
<0a>	string format. BC to characters of the	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <b><tooa></tooa></b> .		
<alpha></alpha>	found in MT phor used character	numeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry nebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The set should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command (see command in 3GPP TS 27.007).</oa></da>		
<scts></scts>	Service center to time-string formation	time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in t (refer to <b><dt></dt></b> ).		
<toda></toda>		Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.		
<tooa></tooa>	,,	nating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b><toda></toda></b> ).		
<length></length>	of the message (AT+CMGF=0), the	Integer type. Indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC are not counted in the length).</cdata></data>		
<data></data>	- If <dcs>, indicates - If TE charactes 27.007): ME/T</dcs>	IS: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format: cates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and a that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set. er set other than "HEX" (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> command in <i>3GPP TS</i> TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to <b>x A</b> in <i>3GPP TS</i> 27.007.		
	default alphab (GSM 7 bit de - If <dcs>, ind indicates that converts each</dcs>	er set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit bet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character Π fault alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)). icates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA in 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. eger value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and</fo>		

In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode



#### responses; format:

- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used.
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A in 3GPP TS 27.007.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.
- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.

<pdu>

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.



# 10 Packet Domain Commands

### 10.1. AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS

The Write Command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from the Packet Domain service. After the command has been completed, the MT remains in V.25ter command state. If the MT is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and the **OK** response will be returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response is returned.

AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGATT= <state></state>	OK	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	140s, determined by network.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

<state></state>	Indicates the state of PS attachment		
	0	Detached	
	1	Attached	
	Other	values are reserved and will result in an <b>ERROR</b> response to the Write Command	



### **Example**

AT+CGATT=1	//Attach to PS service	
ОК		
AT+CGATT=0	//Detach from PS service	
ОК		
AT+CGATT?	//Query the current PS service state	
+CGATT: 0		
OK		

### 10.2. AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

The command specifies PDP context parameters for a specific context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command (**AT+CGDCONT=<cid>**) causes the values for context **<cid>** to become undefined. It is not allowed to change the definition of an already activated context.

The read Command returns the current settings for each defined PDP context.

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Conte	ext
Test Command AT+CGDCONT=?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_type>, <apn>, <pdp_addr>, (list of supported <data_comp>s), (list of supported <head_comp>s)  OK</head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
Read Command AT+CGDCONT?	Response +CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<h ead_comp="">[]  OK</h></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
Write Command  AT+CGDCONT= <cid>[,<pdp_type>[,&lt; APN&gt;[,<pdp_addr>[,<data_comp>[,&lt; head_comp&gt;]]]]]</data_comp></pdp_addr></pdp_type></cid>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	



<cid></cid>	PDP context identifier. A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command.		
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet data protocol type. A string parameter which specifies the type of packet data		
i Di _typor	protocol.		
	"IP" IPV4		
	"PPP"		
	"IPV6"		
	"IPV4V6"		
<apn></apn>			
<apn></apn>	Access point name. A string parameter that is a logical name used to select the		
	GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the		
555	subscription value will be requested.		
<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	A string parameter identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the		
	value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup		
	procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address		
	may be read using the AT+CGPADDR command.		
<data_comp></data_comp>	A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCP only)		
	(refer to 3GPP TS 44.065).		
	OFF (Default if value is omitted)		
	1 ON (Manufacturer preferred compression)		
	2 V.42bis		
	3 V.44 (Not supported currently)		
<head_comp></head_comp>	A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression (refer to 3GPP TS 44.065		
	and 3GPP TS 25.323).		
	<u>0</u> OFF		
	1 ON		
	2 RFC1144		
	3 RFC2507		
	4 RFC3095		

### 10.3. AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

The command allows the TE to specify the quality of service profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context.

The Write Command specifies a profile for the context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command, **AT+CGQREQ=<cid>** causes the requested profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS* 23.107 and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.



AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service	Profile (Requested)
Test Command	Response
AT+CGQREQ=?	+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,</pdp_type>
	(list of supported <pre>cedence&gt;s),</pre>
	(list of supported <b><delay></delay></b> s),
	(list of supported <reliability>s),</reliability>
	(list of supported <peak>s),</peak>
	(list of supported <mean>s)</mean>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGQREQ?	[+CGQREQ:
	<cid>,<pre><cid>,<pre>&lt;,<delay>,&gt;reliability&gt;,<peak>,<mean< td=""></mean<></peak></delay></pre></cid></pre></cid>
	>]
	[+CGQREQ:
	<cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean< td=""></mean<></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>
	>]
	[]
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGQREQ= <cid>[,<pre><pre>cid&gt;[,<pre>cedence&gt;[,</pre></pre></pre></cid>	OK
>]]]]]	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
. 11111	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see	
	AT+CGDCONT command)	
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type	
	"IP" Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)	
	"PPP"	
	"IPV6"	
	"IPV4V6"	
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class	
	Network subscribed value	
	1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence	
	classes 2 and 3.	



2	Normal	priority.	Service	commitments	shall	be	maintained	ahead	of
	precede	nce class	3.						

#### 3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained.

#### <delay>

A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network. For the details, please refer to Table 5: Delay Class.

0 Network subscribed value

#### <reliability>

A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class

- 0 Network subscribed value
- 1 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss
- 2 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
- 3 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/SM, and SMS
- 4 Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
- 5 Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

#### <peak>

A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second.

- 0 Network subscribed value
- 1 Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s)
- 2 Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s)
- 3 Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s)
- 4 Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s)
- 5 Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s)
- 6 Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s)
- 7 Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s)
- 8 Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s)
- 9 Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s)

#### <mean>

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour.

- 0 Network subscribed value
- 1 100 (~0.22 bit/s)
- 2 200 (~0.44 bit/s)
- 3 500 (~1.11 bit/s)
- 4 1 000 (~2.2 bit/s)
- 5 2 000 (~4.4 bit/s)
- 6 5 000 (~11.1 bit/s)
- 7 10 000 (~22 bit/s)
- 8 20 000 (~44 bit/s)
- 9 50 000 (~111 bit/s)
- 10 100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
- 11 200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
- 12 500 000(~1.11 kbit/s)
- 13 1000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
- 14 2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
- 15 5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)



16	10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)
17	20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)
18	50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s)
31	Best effort

**Table 5: Delay Class** 

SDU Size	Delay Class	Mean Transfer Delay	95 Percentile
	1 (Predictive)	<0.5	<1.5
128 octets	2 (Predictive)	<5	<25
126 Octets	3 (Predictive)	<50	<250
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-
	1 (Predictive)	<0.5	<1.5
1024 optoto	2 (Predictive)	<5	<25
1024 octets	3 (Predictive)	<50	<250
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-

### 10.4. AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

The command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile when the PDP context is activated. The Write Command specifies a profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter **<cid>**.

A special form of the Write Command, **AT+CGQMIN=<cid>** causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. In this case no check is made against the negotiated profile. The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

AT+CGQMIN	Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
Test Command		Response
AT+CGQMIN=?		+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,</pdp_type>
		(list of supported <pre><pre>cedence&gt;s),</pre></pre>
		(list of supported <b><delay></delay></b> s),
		(list of supported <reliability>s),</reliability>
		(list of supported <peak>s),</peak>



	(list of supported <mean>s)</mean>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGQMIN?	[+CGQMIN:
	<cid>,<pre><cid>,<pre>&lt;,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean< pre=""></mean<></peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid></pre></cid>
	>]
	[+CGQMIN:
	<cid>,<pre><cid>,<pre>&lt;,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean< td=""></mean<></peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid></pre></cid>
	>] []
	[]
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGQMIN= <cid>[,<precedence>[,&lt;</precedence></cid>	ОК
delay>[, <reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean></mean></peak></reliability>	
111111	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see		
	AT+CGDCONT command)		
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type		
	"IP" Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)		
	"PPP"		
	"IPV6"		
	"IPV4V6"		
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class		
	0 Network subscribed value		
	1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence		
	classes 2 and 3.		
	Normal priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of		
	precedence class 3.		
	3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained.		
<delay></delay>	A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the		
	end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network.		
	For the detail please refer to <i>Table 5</i> .		
	Network subscribed value		
<reliability></reliability>	A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class.		



	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss
	2	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
	3	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss,
	4	GMM/SM, and SMS
	4 5	Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
<peak></peak>		Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss eric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second.
<peak></peak>		Network subscribed value
	<u>0</u> 1	Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s)
	2	Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s)
	3	Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s)
	4	Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s)
	5	Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s)
	6	Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s)
	7	Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s)
	8	Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s)
	9	Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s)
<mean></mean>		pric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour.
	0	Network subscribed value
	1	100 (~0.22 bit/s)
	2	200 (~0.44 bit/s)
	3	500 (~1.11 bit/s)
	4	1 000 (~2.2 bit/s)
	5	2 000 (~4.4 bit/s)
	6	5 000 (~11.1 bit/s)
	7	10 000 (~22 bit/s)
	8	20 000 (~44 bit/s)
	9	50 000 (~111 bit/s)
	10	100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
	11	200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
	12	500 000(~1.11 kbit/s)
	13	1000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
	14	2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
	15	5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
	16	10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)
	17	20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)
	18	50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s)
	31	Best effort



### 10.5. AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

The command allows the TE to specify a UMTS Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Se	rvice Profile (Requested)
Test Command AT+CGEQREQ=?	Response +CGEQREQ: <pdp_type>, (list of supported <traffic class="">s), (list of supported <maximum bitrate="" ul="">s), (list of supported <maximum bitrate="" dl="">s), (list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">s), (list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" dl="">s), (list of supported <delivery order="">s), (list of supported <maximum sdu="" size="">s), (list of supported <sdu error="" ratio="">s), (list of supported <residual bit="" error="" ratio="">s), (list of supported <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus="">s), (list of supported <transfer delay="">s), (list of supported <traffic handling="" priority="">s), (list of supported <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>s), (list of supported <signalling indication="">s)  OK</signalling></traffic></transfer></delivery></residual></sdu></maximum></delivery></guaranteed></guaranteed></maximum></maximum></traffic></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGEQREQ?	CGEQREQ: <cid>, <traffic class="">, <maximum bitrate="" ul="">, <maximum bitrate="" dl="">, <guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">, <guaranteed bitrate="" dl="">, <delivery order="">, <maximum sdu="" size="">, <sdu error="" ratio="">, <residual bit="" error="" ratio="">, <pelivery erroneous="" of="" sdus="">, <transfer delay="">, <traffic handling="" priority="">, <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>, <signalling indication="">] []</signalling></traffic></transfer></pelivery></residual></sdu></maximum></delivery></guaranteed></guaranteed></maximum></maximum></traffic></cid>



	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEQREQ=[ <cid>[,<traffic< td=""><td>OK</td></traffic<></cid>	OK
class>[, <maximum bitrate="" ul=""></maximum>	ERROR
[, <maximum bitrate="" dl=""></maximum>	
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" ul=""></guaranteed>	
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" dl=""></guaranteed>	
[, <delivery order=""></delivery>	
[, <maximum sdu="" size=""></maximum>	
[, <sdu error="" ratio=""></sdu>	
[, <residual bit="" error="" ratio=""></residual>	
[, <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus=""></delivery>	
[, <transfer delay=""></transfer>	
[, <traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	
[, <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>	
[, <signalling indication="">]]]]]]]]]]]</signalling>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	PDP context identifier. A numeric parameter which specifies a			
	particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT			
	interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The			
	range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test			
	form of the command			
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet data protocol type. A string parameter which specifies the type			
	of packet data protocol.			
	"IP" IPV4			
	"PPP"			
	"IPV6"			
	"IPV4V6"			

The following parameters are defined in 3GPP TS 23.107.

0.1		
<traffic class=""></traffic>	Integer type. Indicates the type of application for which the UMTS bearer service is optimized (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</i> ). If the parameter is specified as conversational or streaming, then the Guaranteed and Maximum bitrate parameters should also be provided.	
	provided.	
	0	Conversational
	1	Streaming
	2	Interactive



	3	Background
	4	Subscribed value
<maximum bitrate="" ul=""></maximum>	<del>_</del>	Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to
<waxiiiuiii 0l="" bitiate=""></waxiiiuiii>	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
		nk traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bit rate of 32kbit/s
	-	ecified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=,32,).
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	1~5760	
<maximum bitrate="" dl=""></maximum>	Integer type.	Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by
	UMTS (down	n-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s
	would be spe	ecified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=,32,).
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	1~42200	
<guaranteed bitrate="" ul=""></guaranteed>	Integer type.	Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to
	UMTS (up-lir	nk traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver).
	` •	ple a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g.
		EQ=,32,).
	0	Subscribed value
	<u>-</u> 1~5760	
<guaranteed bitrate="" dl=""></guaranteed>		Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by
Coddiantoca Ditiato DE		n-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to
	,	"
		an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32'
		EQREQ=,32,).
	0	Subscribed value
	1~42200	
<delivery order=""></delivery>		. Indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide
		SDU delivery or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause
	<i>10.5.6.5</i> ).	
	0	No
	1	Yes
	<u>2</u>	Subscribed value
<maximum sdu="" size=""></maximum>	Integer type.	(1,2,3,) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in
	octets. If the	e parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be
	requested (re	efer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value
	101520	(Value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)
	1520	,
<sdu error="" ratio=""></sdu>	String type. I	ndicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or
	0 7.	erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming
		alue is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU
		of $5*10^{-3}$ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g.
		EQ=,"5E3",).
	"0E0"	Subscribed value
	"1E1"	Subscribed value
	"1E2"	



	"7E3"			
	"1E3"			
	"1E4"			
	"1E5"			
	"1E6"			
<residual bit="" error="" ratio=""></residual>	String type.	ndicates the target va	alue for the u	undetected bit error ratio
	in the delive	red SDUs. If no error	r detection is	requested, Residual bit
	error ratio in	dicates the bit error ra	atio in the de	livered SDUs. The value
	is specified a	as "mEe". As an exan	nple a target	residual bit error ratio of
	-		pecified	as "5E3" (e.g.
	AT+CGEQR	EQ=,"5E3",).	•	. •
	" <u>0E0</u> "	Subscribed value		
	"5E2"			
	"1E2"			
	"5E3"			
	"4E3"			
	"1E3"			
	"1E4"			
	"1E5"			
	"1E6"			
	"6E8"			
<delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus=""></delivery>	Integer type.	Indicates whether S	DUs detecte	ed as erroneous shall be
		not (refer to 3GPP TS		
	0	No		
	1	Yes		
	2	No detect		
	<u>3</u>	Subscribed value		
<transfer delay=""></transfer>	Integer type.	(0,1,2,) indicates t	the targeted	time between request to
-	transfer an	SDU at one SAP to	o its deliver	y at the other SAP, in
	milliseconds	. If the parameter is s	set to '0' the	subscribed value will be
	requested (r	efer to 3GPP TS 24.0	008 <b>subclau</b> :	se 10.5.6.5).
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value		·
	100~150	(value needs to be d	divisible by 10	0 without remainder)
	200~950	•	-	0 without remainder)
	1000~4000	•		00 without remainder)
<traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	Integer type.	•	-	nportance for handling of
0.	•	, ,		mpared to the SDUs of
				subscribed value will be
		efer to <i>3GPP TS 24.0</i>		
	0	Subscribed		,
	1			
	2			
	3			
<source descriptors<="" statistics="" th=""/> <th></th> <th>Specifies characteri</th> <th>istics of the</th> <th>source of the submitted</th>		Specifies characteri	istics of the	source of the submitted



	SDUs for	SDUs for a PDP context.		
	0	Characteristics of SDUs is unknown		
	1	Characteristics of SDUs correspond to a speech source		
<signalling indication=""></signalling>	Integer typ	pe. Indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP		
	context.			
	0	PDP context is not optimized for signaling		
	1	PDP context is optimized for signaling <pdp_type></pdp_type>		

### 10.6. AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

The command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile, which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the PDP context establishment and PDP context modification procedures. Details can be found in 3GPP TS 23.107 and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

AT+CEGQMIN	3G Quality of Serv	rice Profile (Minimum Acceptable)
Test Command AT+CGEQMIN=?		## CGEQMIN: <pdp_type>,  (list of supported <traffic class="">s),  (list of supported <maximum bitrate="" ul="">s),  (list of supported <maximum bitrate="" dl="">s),  (list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">s),  (list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" dl="">s),  (list of supported <delivery order="">s),  (list of supported <maximum sdu="" size="">s),  (list of supported <sdu error="" ratio="">s),  (list of supported <residual bit="" error="" ratio="">s),  (list of supported <transfer delay="">s),  (list of supported <traffic handling="" priority="">s),  (list of supported <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>s),  (list of supported <signalling indication="">s)</signalling></traffic></transfer></residual></sdu></maximum></delivery></guaranteed></guaranteed></maximum></maximum></traffic></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGEQMIN?		Response [+CGEQMIN: <cid>,</cid>



	<sdu error="" ratio="">,</sdu>
	<residual bit="" error="" ratio="">,</residual>
	<delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus="">,</delivery>
	<transfer delay="">,</transfer>
	<traffic handling="" priority="">,</traffic>
	<source descriptor="" statistics=""/> ,
	<signalling indication="">]</signalling>
	[]
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEQMIN=[ <cid>[,<traffic class=""></traffic></cid>	ОК
[, <maximum bitrate="" ul=""></maximum>	
[, <maximum bitrate="" dl=""></maximum>	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" ul=""></guaranteed>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" dl=""></guaranteed>	
[, <delivery order=""></delivery>	
[, <maximum sdu="" size=""></maximum>	
[, <sdu error="" ratio=""></sdu>	
[, <residual bit="" error="" ratio=""></residual>	
[, <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus=""></delivery>	
[, <transfer delay=""></transfer>	
[, <traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	
[, <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>	
[, <signalling indication="">]]]]]]]]]]]</signalling>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	PDP context identifier. A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command			
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet data protocol type. A string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.  "IP" IPV4  "PPP"  "IPV6"  "IPV4V6"			



The following parameters are defined in *3GPP TS 23.107*.

-				
_	Γraffi	$\sim$	2	66~
<b>⋋</b> I	ııaıı	_ C	а	33/

Integer type. Indicates the type of application for which the UMTS bearer service is optimized (refer to *3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5*). If the parameter is specified as conversational or streaming, then the Guaranteed and Maximum bitrate parameters should also be provided.

0	Conversational
1	Streaming
2	Interactive
3	Background
4	Subscribed value

<Maximum bitrate UL>

Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

O Subscribed value

1~5760

<Maximum bitrate DL>

Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

O Subscribed value

1~42200

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>

Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g.

AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...).

O Subscribed value

1~5760

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>

Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

0 Subscribed value

1~42200

<Delivery order>

Integer type. Indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not (refer to *3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5*).

0 No 1 Yes

2 Subscribed value

<Maximum SDU size>

Integer type. (1,2,3,...) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).

O Subscribed value

10...1520 (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)



#### <SDU error ratio>

1502

String type. Indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 5\*10<sup>-3</sup> would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,"5E3",...).

Subscribed value "0E0" "1E2"

"7F3"

"1E3"

"1E4"

"1E5"

"1E6"

"1E1"

#### <Residual bit error ratio>

String type. Indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as "mEe". As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 5•10-3 would be specified

AT+CGEQREQ=...,"5E3",...).

"0E0" Subscribed value

"5E2"

"1E2"

"5E3"

"4E3"

"1E3"

"1E4"

"1E5"

"1E6"

"6E8"

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> Integer type. Indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).

> 0 No Yes 1

2 No detect

3 Subscribed value

#### <Transfer delay>

Integer type. (0,1,2,...) indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).

Subscribed value 0

100~150 (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder) 200~950 (value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder) 1000~4000 (value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder)



<traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	all SDUs b	e. (1,2,3,) specifies the relative importance for handling of belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of ers. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).
	<u>0</u> 1	Subscribed
	2	
	3	
		e. Specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted
	SDUS for a	PDP context.
	0	Characteristics of SDUs are unknown
	1	Characteristics of SDUs corresponds to a speech source
<signalling indication=""></signalling>	Integer type	e. Indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP
	context.	
	0	PDP context is not optimized for signaling
	1	PDP context is optimized for signaling <pdp_type></pdp_type>

### 10.7. AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Context

The Write Command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s). After the command has been completed, the MT remains in V.250 command state. If any PDP context is already in the requested state, the state for that context remains unchanged. If the MT is not PS attached when the activation form of the command is executed, the MT first performs a PS attach and then attempts to activate the specified contexts. If no <cid>s specify the activation/deactivation form of the command, it will activate or deactivate all defined contexts.

AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Context		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT: <cid>,<state< td=""></state<></cid></lf></cr></state></cid>	
	>]	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGACT= <state>,<cid></cid></state>	OK	
	NO CARRIER	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



Maximum Response Time	150s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<state></state>	Indicates the state of PDP context activation		
	0 Deactivated		
	1 Activated		
	Other values are reserved and will result in an <b>ERROR</b> response to the Write Command.  A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see		
<cid></cid>			
	AT+CGDCONT command)		

### **Example**

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET"	//Define PDP context
ОК	
AT+CGACT=1,1	//Activated PDP
OK	
AT+CGACT=0,1	//Deactivated PDP
OK	

### 10.8. AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

The Write Command causes the MT to perform whatever actions that are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more packet domain PDP types. This may include per-forming a PS attach and one or more PDP context activations. Commands following the **AT+CGDATA** command in the AT command line will not be processed by the MT.

If the **<L2P>** parameter value is unacceptable to the MT, the MT shall return an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response. Otherwise, the MT issues the intermediate result code **CONNECT** and enters V.250 online data state. After data transfer is completed, and the layer 2 protocol termination procedure has been completed successfully, the command state is reentered and the MT returns the final result code **OK**.

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGDATA= <l2p>[,<cid>[,<cid>[,</cid></cid></l2p>	CONNECT



111	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<l2p></l2p>	A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT:		
	PPP (Point to Point protocol) for a PDP such as IP.		
	Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the Write		
	Command.		
<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see		
	AT+CGDCONT command)		

### 10.9. AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

The Write Command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers. If no **<cid>** is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	SS
Test Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR=?	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR[= <cid>[,<cid>[,]]]</cid></cid>	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>
	[+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid>
	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<cid>A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command)

<PDP\_addr>A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by AT+CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid><PDP address> is omitted if none is available.

### **Example**

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET"

OK

AT+CGACT=1,1

//Activate the PDP

OK

AT+CGPADDR=1

//Show the PDP address

+CGPADDR: 1,"10.76.51.180"

OK

### 10.10. AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

The command is used to set the MT to operate according to the specified mode of operation. See *3GPP TS 23.060*.

AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Sta	tion Class
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS= <class></class>	ОК
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<class></class>	A string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class (functionality in	
	descending order)	
	"A" Class A	

### 10.11. AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

The command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CGREG**: **<stat>** when **<n>=1** and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status in GERAN/UTRAN, or unsolicited result code **+CGREG**: **<stat>**[,[**<lac>**],[**<ci>**],[**<ac>**]] when **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell in GERAN/UTRAN.

AT+CGREG Network Registratio	n Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGREG?	In Non-CDMA mode:
	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat></n>
	ок
	In CDMA mode:
	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<sid>,<nid_bid>,<act>]</act></nid_bid></sid></stat></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGREG[= <n>]</n>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



In Non-CDM	A mode:	
<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code
		+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The UE is
		in GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS
		service is disabled, but the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the
		user.
	1	Registered, home network. The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or
		GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.
	2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to
		register to. The UE is in GMM state GMM-DEREGISTERED or
		GMM-REGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is enabled, but an allowable
		PLMN is currently not available. The UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an
		allowable PLMN is available.
	3	Registration denied. The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL. The GPRS service is
		disabled, and the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.
	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<lac></lac>	String type. Two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equa	
decimal)		
<ci></ci>	String ty	ype. 16-bit (GSM) or 28-bit (UMTS/LTE) cell ID in hexadecimal format
<act></act>	Access	technology selected
	0	GSM
	2	UTRAN
	3	GSM W/EGPRS
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN
In CDMA mo	de:	
<n></n>	0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code
		+CGREG: <stat>[,<sid>,<nid_bid>,<act>]</act></nid_bid></sid></stat>
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The UE is
		in GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS
		service is disabled, but the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the
		ugor
		user.
	1	Registered, home network. The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.



**<sid>** String type. Two-byte system ID in hexadecimal format.

<nid\_bid> String type. High 16-bit (network ID) and low 16-bit (BTS ID) in hexadecimal format.

<Act> Access technology selected

100 CDMA

### **Example**

//In Non-CDMA mode

AT+CGREG=2

OK

AT+CGATT=0

OK

+CGREG: 2 AT+CGATT=1

OK

+CGREG: 1,"D504","80428B5",2

//In CDMA mode
AT+CGREG=2

OK

AT+CGREG?

+CGREG:2,1,"3747","A23C2",100

OK

## 10.12. AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting

The Write Command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes **+CGEV**: **XXX** from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the Packet Domain MT or the network. **<mode>** controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. **<bfr>** controls the effect on buffered codes when **<mode>** 1 or 2 is entered.

AT+CGEREP Packet	CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported  bfr&gt;s)</mode>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	



AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr></bfr></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEREP=mode[, <bfr>]</bfr>	ОК
	ERROR
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGEREP	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT. If MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.
	1	Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data
		mode), otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data
		mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available. Otherwise
		forward them directly to the TE.
 bfr>	<u>0</u>	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when
		<mode> 1 or 2 is entered.</mode>
	1	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the
		TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing</mode>
		the codes).

### NOTE

The unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined as follows:

- +CGEV: REJECT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>: A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.
  - Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- 2. **+CGEV: NW REACT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>,[<cid>]**: The network has requested a context reactivation. The **<cid>** used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the MT. Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- 3. **+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>,[<cid>]**: The network has forced a context deactivation. The **<cid>** used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- 4. **+CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>,[<cid>]**: The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The **<cid>** used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- 5. +CGEV: NW DETACH: The network has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active



- contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
- 6. **+CGEV: ME DETACH**: The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
- 7. **+CGEV: NW CLASS <class>**: The network has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see **AT+CGCLASS**).
- 8. **+CGEV: ME CLASS <class>**: The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see **AT+CGCLASS**).
- 9. **+CGEV: PDN ACT <cid>:** Activated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.
- 10. **+CGEV: PDN DEACT <cid>:** Deactivated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.

### **Example**

#### AT+CGEREP=?

+CGEREP: (0-2),(0,1)

OK

AT+CGEREP? +CGEREP: 0,0

OK

### 10.13. AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

The command specifies the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO (mobile originated) SMS messages.

AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGSMS=[ <service>]</service>	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:



	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<service></service>	A num	A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used	
	0	GPRS	
	<u>1</u>	Circuit switch	
	2	GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)	
	3	Circuit switch preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)	

## NOTE

The circuit switched service route is the default method.

# 10.14. AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

The command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CEREG**: **<stat>** when **<n>=1** and there is a change in the MT's EPS network registration status in E-UTRAN, or unsolicited result code **+CEREG**: **<stat>[,[<tac>],[<ci>],[<Act>]]** when **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell in E-UTRAN.

AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status	
Test Command	Response
AT+CEREG=?	+CEREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+ CEREG?	+CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></tac></stat></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+ CEREG[= <n>]</n>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code
		+CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></tac></stat>
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to
	1	Registered, home network
	2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to
		register to
	3	Registration denied
	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<tac></tac>	String	type. Two-byte tracking area code in hexadecimal format
<ci></ci>	String	g type. 28-bit E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format
<act></act>	Acces	ss technology selected
	0	GSM
	2	UTRAN
	3	GSM W/EGPRS
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN

# 10.15. AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter

This command allows the application to check how much bytes are sent to or received by the module.

AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter	
Test Command	Response
AT+QGDCNT=?	+QGDCNT: (0,1)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QGDCNT?	+QGDCNT: <bytes_sent>,<bytes_recv></bytes_recv></bytes_sent>
	ОК



Write Command	Response
AT+QGDCNT= <op></op>	ОК
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<op></op>	A numeric parameter. The operation about data counter	
	0 Reset the data counter	
	1 Save the results of data counter to NV.	
	If results need to be automatically saved, please refer to AT+QAUGDCNT command.	
   dytes_sent>	A numeric parameter. The amount of sent bytes.	
<bytes_recv></bytes_recv>	A numeric parameter. The amount of received bytes.	

## **NOTE**

When module is powered on, <bytes\_sent> and <bytes\_recv> will be loaded from results of data counter in NV. The default result in NV is 0.

## **Example**

AT+QGDCNT=? //Test command

+QGDCNT: (0,1)

OK

AT+QGDCNT? //Query the current bytes sent and received

+QGDCNT: 3832,4618

OK

AT+QGDCNT=1 //Save the results to NV

OK

AT+QGDCNT =0 //Reset the counter

OK

## 10.16. AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter

This command allows AT+QGDCNT command to save results to NV automatically.



AT+QGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter	
Test Command	Response
AT+QAUGDCNT=?	+QAUGDCNT: (0,(30-65535))
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+ QAUGDCNT?	+QAUGDCNT: <value></value>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QAUGDCNT= <value></value>	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

A numeric parameter. Default value is 0. The parameter is the time-interval for
AT+QGDCNT command to save results to NV automatically. If it is set to 0, auto-save
feature would be disabled. Unit: second.

**NOTE** 

The configuration will not be saved into NV.

# **Example**

AT+QAUGDCNT=? //Test command

+QAUGDCNT: (0,30-65535)

OK

AT+QAUGDCNT=35 //Set <value>

OK

AT+QAUGDCNT? //Query the interval of auto-save

+QAUGDCNT: 35

OK



# 11 Supplementary Service Commands

# 11.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

The command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service according to *3GPP TS 22.082*. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Numl	per and Conditions Control
Test Command AT+CCFC=?	Response +CCFC: (list of supported <reads>s)</reads>
	ОК
Write Command  AT+CCFC= <reads>,<mode>[,<numbe r="">[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<sat ype="">[,time]]]]]]</sat></subaddr></class></type></numbe></mode></reads>	Response TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. Only <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)  If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully: OK  If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully (only in connection with <reads> 0-3): For registered call forwarding numbers:</reads></mode></mode></mode></reads>
	+CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satyp e="">[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:]  OK  If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive): +CCFC: <status>,<class>  OK</class></status></lf></cr></time></satyp></subaddr></type></number></class1></status>



	where <b><status></status></b> =0 and <b><class></class></b> =15
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<reads></reads>	0	Unconditional		
	1	Mobile busy		
	2	No reply		
	3	Not reachable		
	4	All call forwarding (0-3)		
	5	All conditional call forwarding (1-3)		
<mode></mode>	0	Disable		
	1	Enable		
	2	Query status		
	3	Registration		
	4	Erasure		
<number></number>	Phone	Phone number in string type of forwarding address in format specified by <type></type>		
<type></type>	Type of address in integer format. Default value is 145 when dialing string includes			
	international access code character "+"; otherwise 129.			
<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <satype></satype>			
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address in integer			
<class></class>	1	Voice		
	2	Data		
	4	FAX		
	7	All telephony except SMS		
	8	Short message service		
	16	Data circuit synchronization		
	32	Data circuit asynchronization		
<time></time>	130	When "no reply" ( <reads>=no reply) is enabled or queried, this gives the time in</reads>		
		seconds to wait before call is forwarded; default value is 20.		
<status></status>	0	Not active		
	1	Active		

# Example

AT+CCFC=0,3,"15021012496"	//Register the destination number for unconditional call
	forwarding (CFU)
OK	



AT+CCFC=0,2 +CCFC: 1,1,"+8615021012496",145,,,	//Query the status of CFU without specifying <b><class></class></b>
OK AT+CCFC=0,4	//Erase the registered CFU destination number
OK AT+CCFC=0,2 +CCFC: 0,255	//Query the status, no destination number
OK	

# 11.2. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

The command allows control of the call waiting supplementary service according to *3GPP TS 22.083*. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CCWA[= <n>][,<mode>[,<class>]]</class></mode></n>	TA controls the call waiting supplementary service. Activation,
	deactivation and status query are supported.
	If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed</mode>
	successfully: <b>OK</b>
	OK
	If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully:</mode>
	+CCWA:
	<status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[.</class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status>
	]]
	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	0	Disable presentation of an unsolicited result code
	1	Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
<mode></mode>	When <mode> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated</mode>	
	0	Disable
	1	Enable
	2	Query status
<class></class>	A sum	of integers, each integer represents a class of information
	1	Voice (telephony)
	2	Data (bearer service)
	4	FAX (facsimile)
	16	Data circuit synchronization
	32	Data circuit asynchronization
<status></status>	0	Disable
	1	Enable
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format	
	129	Unknown type (IDSN format number)
	145	International number type (ISDN format )
<alpha></alpha>	Option	al string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the</number>
	entry fo	ound in phone book

#### **NOTES**

- 1. **<status>**=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>** i.e. **+CCWA: 0,7** will be returned in this case.
- 2. When <mode>=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is aborted by pressing any key.
- 3. Unsolicited result code:

When the presentation call waiting at the TA is enabled (and call waiting is enabled) and a terminating call set up during an established call, an unsolicited result code is returned:

+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]

## **Example**

AT+CCWA=1,1	//Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
OK	
ATD10086;	//Establish a call



OK

**+CCWA:** "02154450293",129,1 //Indication of a call that has been waiting

# 11.3. AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services

The command allows the control of the following call related services:

- A call can be temporarily disconnected from the MT but the connection is retained by the network;
- Multiparty conversation (conference calls);
- The served subscriber who has two calls (one held and the other either active or alerting) can connect the other parties and release the served subscriber's own connection.

Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released and added to a conversation, and transferred similarly as defined in *3GPP TS 22.030*.

This is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary services HOLD (Call Hold; refer to *3GPP TS 22.083* clause 2), MPTY (MultiParty; refer to *3GPP TS 22.084*) and ECT (Explicit Call Transfer; refer to *3GPP TS 22.091*). The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standards. Call Hold, MultiParty and Explicit Call Transfer are only applicable to teleservice 11.

AT+CHLD Call Related Supplem	entary Services
Test Command	Response
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CHLD[= <n>]</n>	TA controls the supplementary services call hold, multiparty
	and explicit call transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered,
	released, added to conversation and transferred.
	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<n></n>	0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting, terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all held calls (if any).
	1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call).
	1X	Terminate the specific call number X (X=1-7)
	<u>2</u>	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
	2X	Place all active calls except call X (X=1-7) on hold
	3	Add the held call to the active calls
	4	Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (ECT)

# **Example**

ATD10086;	//Establish a call
ок	
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1	//Indication of a call that has been waiting
AT+CHLD=2	//Place the active call on hold and accept the waiting call as the active call
OK	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,1,0,1,0,"",128	//PS call in LTE mode
+CLCC: 2,0,1,0,0,"10086",129	//The first call on hold
+CLCC: 3,1,0,0,0,"02154450293",129	//The second call be active
OK	
AT+CHLD=22	//Place the active call except call X=1 on hold
ОК	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,1,0,1,0,"",128	//PS call in LTE mode
+CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0,"10086",129	//The first call be active
+CLCC: 3,1,1,0,1,"02154450293",129	//The second call on hold
OK	
AT+CHLD=3	//Add a held call to the active calls in order to set up a
	conference (multiparty) call
OK	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,1,0,1,0,"",128	//PS call in LTE mode
+CLCC: 2,0,0,0,1,"10086",129	
+CLCC: 3,1,0,0,1,"02154450293",129	



OK

# 11.4. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

The command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call.

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLIP= <n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the calling line	
	identity (CLI) at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the	
	supplementary service CLIP in the network.	
	ОК	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Suppress unsolicited result codes
	1	Display unsolicited result codes
<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned
	1	CLIP provisioned
	2	Unknown
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <b><type></type></b>	
<subaddr></subaddr>	String type subaddress of format specified by <b><satype></satype></b>	
<satype></satype>	Type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclau	
	10.5.	4.8)



<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format	
	129	Unknown type (IDSN format)
	145	International number type (ISDN format)
	161	National number
<alpha></alpha>	String	type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry</number>
	found i	in phone book
<cli validity=""></cli>	0	CLI valid
	1	CLI has been withheld by the originator
	2	CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating
		network

## **NOTE**

Unsolicited result code:

When the presentation of the CLIP at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every **RING** (or **+CRING**: **<type>**) at a mobile terminating call:

+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[subaddr],[satype],[<alpha>],<CLI validity>

## **Example**

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+CLIP=1

OK

**RING** 

+CLIP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL",0

# 11.5. AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

The command refers to the CLIR supplementary service (Calling Line Identification Restriction) according to 3GPP TS 22.081 and the OIR supplementary service (Originating Identification Restriction) according to 3GPP TS 24.607 that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call.

AT. CLID	Calling Line Identification Destriction
AI+CLIK	Calling Line Identification Restriction

Test Command Response

AT+CLIR=? +CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)

OK



Read Command	Response
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>,<m></m></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CLIR[= <n>]</n>	TA restricts or enables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call.  The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command.  OK  If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	Parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls		
	O Presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service		
	1 CLIR invocation		
	2 CLIR suppression		
<m></m>	Parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network		
	0 CLIR not provisioned		
	1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode		
	2 Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)		
	3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted		
	4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed		

## 11.6. AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

The command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service COLP (Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.



AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	
Test Command	Response
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+COLP[= <n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL
	(Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originating a call. It
	has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service
	COLR in the network.
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any
	+CR or V.25ter responses.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	Parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA	
	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<m></m>	Parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network	
	0	COLP not provisioned
	1	COLP provisioned
	2	Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
<number></number>	Phone number in string type. Format specified by <b><type></type></b> .	
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format	
	129	Unknown type (IDSN format number)
	145	International number type (ISDN format )
<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <b><satype></satype></b>	
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause	
	<b>10.5.4.8</b> )	
<alpha></alpha>	Optional str	ing type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the</number>
	entry found	in phone book



#### **NOTE**

Intermediate result code:

When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:

+COLP: <number>,<type>,[<subaddr>],[<satype>],[<alpha>]

## **Example**

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+COLP=1

OK

ATD02151082965;

+COLP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL"

OK

# 11.7. AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications

The command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The Write Command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

AT+CSSN Supplementary Service	e Notifications
Test Command AT+CSSN=?	Response +CSSN: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)  OK</m></n>
Read Command AT+CSSN?	Response +CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>
Write Command AT+CSSN= <n>[,<m>]</m></n>	OK Response OK ERROR  If there is any error related to ME functionality:
Maximum Response Time	+CME ERROR: <err> 300ms</err>
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	



<n></n>	Integer type. Sets/shows the <b>+CSSI</b> intermediate result code presentation status to the
	TE
	<u>0</u> Disable
	1 Enable
<m></m>	Integer type. Sets/shows the +CSSU unsolicited result code presentation status to the
	TE
	<u>0</u> Disable
	1 Enable
<code1></code1>	Integer type. It is manufacturer specific and supports the following codes:
	0 Unconditional call forwarding is active
	1 Some of the conditional call forwardings are active
	2 Call has been forwarded
	3 Waiting call is pending
	5 Outgoing call is barred
<code2></code2>	Integer type. It is manufacturer specific and supports the following codes:
	0 The incoming call is a forwarded call
	2 Call has been put on hold (during a voice call)
	3 Call has been retrieved (during a voice call)
	5 Held call was terminated by another party
	10 Additional incoming call forwarded

#### **NOTES**

- 1. When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, the +CSSI intermediate result code is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes:
  - +CSSI: <code1>
- 2. When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, the +CSSU unsolicited result code is sent to TE:
  - +CSSU: <code2>

# 11.8. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

The command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) according to 3GPP TS 22.090. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported.

Parameter **<mode>** is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code. The value **<mode>**=2 is used to cancel an ongoing USSD session. For an USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation, the format is: **+CUSD**: **<status>[,<rspstr>,[<dcs>]]**.

When <reqstr> is given, a mobile initiated USSD string or a response USSD string to a network initiated



operation is sent to the network. The response USSD string from the network is returned in a subsequent **+CUSD** URC.

AT+CUSD Unstructured Suppler	nentary Service Data
Test Command	Response
AT+CUSD=?	+CUSD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CUSD?	+CUSD: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CUSD[= <mode>[,<reqstr>[,<dcs></dcs></reqstr></mode>	ОК
]]]	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

k. If this		
Integer type. 3GPP TS 23.038 Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme (default 15)		
o further		
r further		



# 12 Audio Commands

# 12.1. AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection

The command is used to select the volume of the internal loudspeaker of the MT.

AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume L	_evel Selection
Test Command	Response
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CLVL= <level></level>	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

#### **Parameter**

<level></level>	Integer type value (0-3-5) with manufacturer specific range (smallest value represents
	the lowest sound level)

## **NOTE**

This parameter will not be saved.



# 12.2. AT+CMUT Mute Control

The command is used to enable/disable the uplink voice muting during a voice call.

AT+CMUT Mute Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMUT=?	<b>+CMUT:</b> (list of supported <b><n></n></b> s)
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

## **Parameter**

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Mute OFF
	1	Mute ON

# **NOTES**

- 1. The command is only valid during a call.
- 2. This parameter will not be saved.

# 12.3. AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test

This command is used to enable/disable audio loop test.

AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test	
Test Command	Response
AT+QAUDLOOP=?	+QAUDLOOP: (0,1)



	ок
Read Command AT+QAUDLOOP?	Response +QAUDLOOP: <enable> OK</enable>
Write Command AT+QAUDLOOP= <enable></enable>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

**<enable>** Numeric type. Enable/disable audio loop test.

O Disable audio loop test

1 Enable audio loop test

### **NOTE**

This parameter will not be saved.

# 12.4. AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

The command is used to send ASCII characters which cause MSC to transmit DTMF tones to a remote subscriber. It can only be operated during a voice call.

AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	
Test Command AT+VTS=?	Response +VTS: (0-9,A-D,*,#),(0-255)
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+VTS= <dtmfstring>[,<duration>]</duration></dtmfstring>	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of <b><dtmfstring></dtmfstring></b> and <b><duration></duration></b> .
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<dtmfstring></dtmfstring>	ASCII characters in the set <b>09</b> , <b>#</b> , *, <b>A</b> , <b>B</b> , <b>C</b> , <b>D</b> . The string should be enclosed in quotation marks ("")
	When sending multiple tones at a time, the time interval of two tones
	<interval> can be specified by AT+VTD. The maximal length of the string is</interval>
	31.
<duration></duration>	The duration of each tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance.
	The value ranges from 0 to 255.
If the duration is less than the minimum time specified by the net actual duration will be the network specified time.	

# **Example**

ATD12345678900; OK	//Dial
<call connect=""></call>	
AT+VTS="1" OK	//The remote caller can hear the DTMF tone
AT+VTS="1234567890A" OK	//Send multiple tones at a time

# 12.5. AT+VTD Set Tone Duration

The command sets the duration of DTMF tones. It can also set time interval between two tones when sending multiple tones at a time.

AT+VTD Set Tone Duration	
Test Command	Response
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: (0-255),(0-255)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <duration>,<interval></interval></duration>



	ОК
Write Command AT+VTD= <duration>[,<interval>]</interval></duration>	Response OK ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<duration></duration>	The duration tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance. The value ranges from 0 to
	255, and the default is 3. If the duration is less than the minimum time
	specified by the network, the actual duration will be network specified time.
<interval></interval>	The time interval of two tones when sending multiple tones at a time by
	AT+VTS. The value ranges from 0 to 255, and the default is 0.

# **NOTE**

These parameters will not be saved.

# 12.6. AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode

The command sets the audio mode required for the connected device. It will take effect at next sound activity.

AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+QAUDMOD=?	+QAUDMOD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Read command	Response
AT+QAUDMOD?	+QAUDMOD: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response



AT+QAUDMOD= <mode></mode>	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

<mode></mode>	Numeric type. Indicates the current configured audio mode.	
	0	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Handset
	1	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Headset
	2	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Speaker

# 12.7. AT+QDAI\* Digital Audio Interface Configuration

The command is used to configure the digital audio interface. When **<io>=**1, customers can define the PCM formats by themselves. In the following conditions, the module can be used directly with default settings (master mode, short-synchronization, 2048K clock frequency, 16-bit liner data format, 8K sampling rate):

- When <io>=2, and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the NAU8814 model and configurable through the I2C
- when <io>=3, and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the ALC5616 model and configurable through the I2C
- when <io>=5 and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the TLV320AlC3104 model and configurable through the I2C
- when <io>=6, and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the NAU8810 model and configurable through the I2C

AT+QDAI* Digital Audio Interface	Configure
Test Command AT+QDAI=?	Response  +QDAI: (list of supported <io>s),(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <fsync>s),(list of supported <clock>s),(list of supported <format>s,(list of supported <sample>s),(list of supported <num_slots>s),(list of supported <supported <slot_mapping="">s)</supported></num_slots></sample></format></clock></fsync></mode></io>
	OK



Read Command AT+QDAI?	Response +QDAI: <io>[,<mode>,<fsync>,<clock>,<format>,<sample>,&lt; num_slots &gt;,<slot_mapping>]</slot_mapping></sample></format></clock></fsync></mode></io>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QDAI= <io>[,<mode>,<fsync>,<clo< td=""><td>ОК</td></clo<></fsync></mode></io>	ОК
ck>[, <format>[,<sample>[,<num_slot< td=""><td>ERROR</td></num_slot<></sample></format>	ERROR
s>, <slot_mapping>]]]]</slot_mapping>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<io></io>	1	Digital PCM output (customer defined)
	2	Analog output (for audio codec NAU8814)
	<u>3</u>	Analog output (for the default audio codec ALC5616)
	5	Analog output (for audio codec TLV320AlC3104)
	6	Analog output (for audio codec NAU8810)
<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Master mode
	1	Slave mode
<fsync></fsync>	<u>0</u>	Primary mode (short-synchronization)
_	1	Auxiliary mode (long-synchronization)
<clock></clock>	Clock frequ	ency.
	0	128K (not supported)
	1	256K
	2	512K
	3	1024K
	<u>4</u>	2048K
	5	4096K
<format> Data format.</format>		t.
	<u>0</u>	16-bit linear
	1	8-bit a-law (not supported)
	2	8-bit u-law (not supported)
<sample> Sampling rate.</sample>		ate.
	<u>0</u>	8K
	1	16K
<num_slots></num_slots>	1	Slots number
<slot_mapping></slot_mapping>	Slot mappin	ng value. Range: 1-16.



# NOTES

- 1. "\*" means under development.
- 2. The parameter settings will be saved to NV immediately by default and will take effect after the module is reset.
- 3. 4096K clock frequency is only applicable for 16K sampling rate.
- 4. 128K clock frequency is not supported.
- 5. 8-bit a-law and 8-bit u-law data formats are not supported.
- 6. Bit per frame=<clock>/<sample>. For example, if <clock> is 2048K and <sample> is 8K, then bit per frame is 256. Bit per frame should be greater than 16.
- 7. When slave mode is selected, master and synchronization clock should be provided for the module.
- 8. When a recommended codec is selected and 16K sampling rate is desired, please input **<sample>**. Currently only ALC5616 supports 16K (**AT+QDAI=3,0,0,5,0,1,1,1**).

### **Example**

OK

AT+QDAI=?	//Query the range.
+QDAI: (1-3,5,6),(0,1),(0,1),(0	-5),(0-2),(0,1),(1),(1-16)
OK	
AT+QDAI?	//Query the current interface configuration.
+QDAI: 1,0,0,4,0,0,1,1	
ОК	
AT+QDAI=1,1,0,4,0,0,1,1	//Set AUX PCM interface to slave, short-synchronization, 8K sampling
	rate and 2048K clock frequency.

## 12.8. AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation Parameters

The command is used to set echo cancellation parameters.

AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation	Parameters
Test Command AT+QEEC=?	Response +QEEC: (0-49),(0-65535)
Read Command	OK Response
AT+QEEC?	+QEEC: <index>,<value></value></index>
	+QEEC: <index>,<value></value></index>



	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QEEC= <index>,<value></value></index>	ОК
	ERROR

<index> Numeric type. Indicates the parameter's index.

Range: 0-49

**<value>** Numeric type. Indicates the parameter's value.

Range: 0-65535

## NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

## **Example**

**AT+QEEC=?** //Query the range.

+QEEC: (0-49), (0-65535)

OK

AT+QEEC=6,1234 //Set the value of index 6 to 1234.

OK

# 12.9. AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode

The command is used to set the side tone gain value in current mode. It will take effect at next sound activity.

AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Ga	ain in Current Mode
Test Command AT+QSIDET=?	Response +QSIDET: (list of supported <st_gain>s)</st_gain>
	ок



Read Command AT+QSIDET?	Response +QSIDET: <st_gain> OK</st_gain>
Write Command AT+QSIDET= <st_gain></st_gain>	Response  OK  ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

<st\_gain> Numeric type. Indicates the configured side tone gain in current mode.

Range: 0-65535. Default value might be different in different audio modes.

**NOTE** 

This parameter will not be saved.

# 12.10. AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of MIC

The command is used to set the uplink gains of microphone.

AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of MI	c V
Test Command AT+QMIC=?	Response +QMIC: (0-65535),(0-65535) OK
Read Command AT+QMIC?	Response +QMIC: <txgain>,<txdgain> OK</txdgain></txgain>
Write Command AT+QMIC= <txgain>[,<txdgain>]</txdgain></txgain>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms



<txgain></txgain>	Numeric type. Indicates uplink codec gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might
	be different in different audio modes.
<txdgain></txdgain>	Numeric type. Indicates uplink digital gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might
	be different in different audio modes.

# **NOTE**

These parameters will not be saved.

# 12.11. AT+QRXGAIN Set Downlink Gains of RX

The command is used to set RX digital gains to change the downlink volume.

AT+QRXAGIN Set Downlink Gair	ns of RX
Test Command AT+QRXGAIN=?	Response +QRXGAIN: (0-65535)
Read Command AT+QRXGAIN?	Response +QRXGAIN: <rxgain></rxgain>
Write Command AT+QRXGAIN= <rxgain></rxgain>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<rxgain></rxgain>	Numeric type. Indicates downlink digital gains. The range is 0-65535. The default value
	might be different in different audio modes.



## **Example**

AT+QRXGAIN=? //Test command.

**+QRXGAIN:** (0-65535)

OK

AT+QRXGAIN? //Query the current value. The default value might be different in

different audio modes.

**+QRXGAIN: 20577** 

OK

AT+QRXGAIN=8192 //Set digital gain to 8192.

OK

AT+QRXGAIN? //Query the current configuration.

+QRXGAIN: 8192

OK

# 12.12. AT+QIIC IIC Read and Write

The command is used to configure the codec via IIC interface.

AT+QIIC IIC Read and Write	
Test Command	Response
AT+QIIC=?	+QIIC: (0,1),(0-FF),(0-FF),(1,2),(0-FFFF)
Write Command	Response
AT+QIIC= <rw>,<device>,<addr>,<byt< td=""><td>If all configuration parameters are entered:</td></byt<></addr></device></rw>	If all configuration parameters are entered:
es>[, <value>]</value>	ОК
	If all configuration parameters are omitted:
	+QIIC: <value></value>
	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<rw></rw>	0	Write command
	1	Read command
<device></device>	0-0xFF	7-bit device address



<addr></addr>	0-0xFF	Register address
   dytes>	1-2	Read/write bytes
<value></value>	0-0xFFFF	Data value

# NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.



# 13 Hardware Related Commands

## 13.1. AT+QPOWD Power down

The command is used to shut down the module. The UE will return **OK** immediately when the command is executed. Then the UE deactivates the network. After it is completed, the UE outputs **POWERED DOWN** and enters into the shutdown state. The maximum time for unregistering network is 60 seconds. The UE is not allowed to turn off the power before the module's STATUS pin is set low or the URC **POWERED DOWN** is output to avoid data loss.

AT+QPOWD Power down	
Test Command	Response
AT+QPOWD=?	+QPOWD: (0,1)
	ок
Execution Command	Response
AT+QPOWD[= <n>]</n>	ок
	POWERED DOWN
Maximum Response Time	300ms

## **Parameter**

<n></n>	0	Immediately power down
	1	Normal power down

## 13.2. AT+CCLK Clock

The command sets and queries the real time clock (RTC) of the module. The current setting is retained until the module is totally disconnected from power.

AT+CCLK Clock	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCLK=?	OK



Read Command	Response
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CCLK= <time></time>	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<time>

String type value. The format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", indicating year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48...+56). E.g. May 6<sup>th</sup>, 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08".

# **Example**

AT+CCLK?	//Query the local time
+CCLK: "17/08/04,00:19:43+00"	
ок	

# 13.3. AT+CBC Battery Charge

The command returns battery charge status **<bcs>** and battery charge level **<bcl>** of the MT.

AT+CBC Battery Charge	
Test Command AT+CBC=?	Response +CBC: (list of supported <bcs>s),(list of supported <bcl>s),<voltage></voltage></bcl></bcs>
Execution Command AT+CBC	Response +CBC: <bcs>,<bcl>,<voltage></voltage></bcl></bcs>



	OK  If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<bcs></bcs>	Battery charge status	
	0	ME is not charging
	1	ME is charging
	2	Charging has been finished
<bcl></bcl>	Battery charge level	
	0-100	Battery has 0-100 percent of capacity remaining vent
<voltage></voltage>	Battery voltage (Mv)	

# 13.4. AT+QADC Read ADC Value

The command is used to read the voltage value of ADC channel.

AT+QADC Read ADC Value	$C_{i} \cap V$	
Test Command	Response	
AT+QADC=?	+QADC: (0,2)	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QADC= <port></port>	+QADC: <status>,<value></value></status>	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

<port></port>	Cha	Channel number of the ADC.	
	0	ADC Channel 0	
	1	ADC Channel 1	
	2	ADC Channel 2	



<status></status>	Indicate whether the ADC value is read successfully		
	0 Fail		
	1 Success		
<value></value>	The voltage of specified ADC channel. Unit: mV.		

# 13.5. AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode

The command is used to control whether the module enters into sleep mode. When entering into sleep mode is enabled, DTR is pulled up and WAKEUP\_IN is pulled up, the module can directly enter into sleep mode. If entering into sleep mode is enabled, DTR is pulled down and WAKEUP\_IN is pulled down, there is a need to pull the DTR pin and the WAKEUP\_IN pin up first, and then the module can enter into sleep mode.

AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QSCLK=?	+QSCLK: (list of supported <n>s)  OK</n>	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QSCLK?	+QSCLK: <n></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QSCLK= <n></n>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable slow clock
	1	Enable slow clock. It is controlled by DTR.



# 14 Appendix

# 14.1. References

**Table 6: Related Documents** 

SN	Document Name	Remark
[1]	V.25ter	Serial asynchronous automatic dialing and control
[2]	3GPP TS 27.007	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; AT command set for User Equipment (UE)
[3]	3GPP TS 27.005	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; Use of Data Terminal Equipment – Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE-DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)

**Table 7: Terms and Abbreviations** 

Abbreviation	Description
AMR	Adaptive Multi-Rate
CSD	Circuit Switch Data
DCD	Dynamic Content Delivery
DCE	Data Communication Equipment
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
ECT	Explicit Call Transfer supplementary service



GPRS	General Packet Radio Service	
ME	Mobile Equipment	
MS	Mobile Station	
PDP	Packet Data Protocol	
PSC	Primary Synchronization Code	
RTS/CTS	Request To Send/Clear To Send	
TA	Terminal Adapter	
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol	
TE	Terminal Equipment	
UDP	User Datagram Protocol	
UE	User Equipment	
NV	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory	

# 14.2. Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

Table 8: Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1
ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS3	<n></n>	13
ATS4	<n></n>	10
ATS5	<n></n>	8
ATS6	<n></n>	2
ATS7	<n></n>	0



ATS8	<n></n>	2
ATS10	<n></n>	15
ATV	<value></value>	1
ATX	<value></value>	4
AT&C	<value></value>	1
AT&D	<value></value>	2
AT+ICF	<format>,<parity></parity></format>	3,3
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CBST	<speed>,<name>,<ce></ce></name></speed>	0,0,1
AT+CMEE	<n></n>	1
AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	"GSM"
AT+CSTA	<type></type>	129
AT+CR	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CRC	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CSMS	<service></service>	0
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CSMP	<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>	17,167,0,0
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	0
AT+CSCB	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CPMS	<mem1>,<mem2>,<mem3></mem3></mem2></mem1>	"ME","ME","ME"
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	2,1,0,0,0
AT+CMMS	<n></n>	0
AT+CVHU	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CLIP	<n></n>	0



AT+COLP	<n></n>	0
AT+CLIR	<n></n>	0
AT+CSSN	<n></n>	0
AT+CTZR	<reporting></reporting>	0
AT+CPBS	<storage></storage>	ME
AT+CGEREP	<mode>,<brf></brf></mode>	0,0
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CCWA	<n></n>	0
AT+CUSD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CLVL	<level></level>	3
AT+QAUDMOD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QAUDLOOP	<enable></enable>	0

## 14.3. AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

Table 9: AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

AT Command	Parameters	Display with AT&V
ATE	<value></value>	Yes
ATQ	<n></n>	Yes
ATS0	<n></n>	Yes
ATS7	<n></n>	Yes
ATS10	<n></n>	Yes
ATV	<value></value>	Yes
ATX	<value></value>	Yes
AT&C	<value></value>	Yes



AT&D	<value></value>	Yes
AT+IPR	<rate></rate>	No
AT+CREG	<n></n>	No
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	No
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	No

## 14.4. AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

**Table 10: AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ** 

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1
ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS7	<n></n>	0
ATS10	<n></n>	15
ATV	<value></value>	1
ATX	<value></value>	4
AT&C	<value></value>	1
AT&D	<value></value>	2
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	0



### 14.5. Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands. The following table lists most of general and GRPS related ERROR codes. For some GSM protocol failure cause described in GSM specifications, the corresponding ERROR codes are not included.

Table 11: Different Coding Schemes of +CME ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	Phone failure
1	No connection to phone
2	Phone-adaptor link reserved
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	(U)SIM not inserted
11	(U)SIM PIN required
12	(U)SIM PUK required
13	(U)SIM failure
14	(U)SIM busy
15	(U)SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	(U)SIM PIN2 required



18	(U)SIM PUK2 required
20	Memory full
21	Invalid index
22	Not found
23	Memory failure
24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string
26	Dial string too long
27	Invalid characters in dial string
30	No network service
31	Network timeout
32	Network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	Network personalization PIN required
41	Network personalization PUK required
42	Network subset personalization PIN required
43	Network subset personalization PUK required
44	Service provider personalization PIN required
45	Service provider personalization PUK required
46	Corporate personalization PIN required
47	Corporate personalization PUK required

### 14.6. Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CMS ERROR**: **<err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.



<err> values are mostly used by common message commands:

Table 12: Different Coding Schemes of +CMS ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode
305	Invalid text mode
310	(U)SIM not inserted
311	(U)SIM pin necessary
312	PH (U)SIM pin necessary
313	(U)SIM failure
314	(U)SIM busy
315	(U)SIM wrong
316	(U)SIM PUK required
317	(U)SIM PIN2 required
318	(U)SIM PUK2 required
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	No network
332	Network timeout



500	Unknown
512	(U)SIM not ready
513	Message length exceeds
514	Invalid request parameters
515	ME storage failure
517	Invalid service mode
528	More message to send state error
529	MO SMS is not allow
530	GPRS is suspended
531	ME storage full

# 14.7. Summary of URC

Table 13: Summary of URC

Index	URC Display	Meaning	Condition
1	+CREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate registration status of the ME	AT+CREG=1
2	+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	After cell neighborhood changing shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME, with location area code	AT+CREG=2
3	+CGREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate network registration status of the ME	AT+CGREG=1
4	+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	Indicate network registration and location information of the ME	AT+CGREG=2
5	+CTZV: <tz></tz>	Time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=1
6	+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time></time></dst></tz>	Extended time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=2
7	+CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI
8	+CMT: [ <alpha>],<length><cr><lf></lf></cr></length></alpha>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI



	<pdu></pdu>		
9	+CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa> ,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosc< td=""><td>New short message is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)</td><td>See AT+CNMI</td></tosc<></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
10	a>, <length>]<cr><lf><data>  ^HCMT:  <oa>,<scts>,<lang>,  <fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<ty pe="">,<stat><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></stat></ty></prv></prt></length></fmt></lang></scts></oa></data></lf></cr></length>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (CDMA Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
11	+CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length>	New CBM is received and output directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
12	+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<p ages&gt;<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></p </page></dcs></mid></sn>	New CBM is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
13	+CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length>	New CDS is received and output directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
14	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct s&gt;,<dt>,<st></st></dt></sct </tora></ra></mr></fo>	New CDS is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
15	+CDSI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message status report is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI
16	^HCDS: <oa>,<scts>,<lang>, <fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<ty pe="">,<stat><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></stat></ty></prv></prt></length></fmt></lang></scts></oa>	New CDS is received and output directly to TE (In CDMA Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
17	+COLP: <number>,<type>,[<subaddr>], [<satype>],[<alpha>]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type></number>	The presentation of the COL (connected line) at the TE for a mobile originated call	AT+COLP=1
18	+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[subaddr],[s atype],[<alpha>],<cli validity=""></cli></alpha></type></number>	Mobile terminating call indication	AT+CLIP=1
19	+CRING: <type></type>	An incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code instead of the normal RING	AT+CRC=1
20	+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<al pha&gt;]</al </class></type></number>	Call waiting indication	AT+CCWA=1,1
21	+CSSI: <code1></code1>	Shows the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN=1
22	+CSSU: <code2></code2>	Shows the +CSSU unsolicited result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN= <n>,1</n>



23	+CUSD: <status>[,<rspstr>,[<dcs>]]</dcs></rspstr></status>	USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation	AT+CUSD=1
24	RDY	ME initialization is successful	N/A
25	+CFUN: 1	All function of the ME is available	N/A
26	+CPIN: <state></state>	SIM card pin state	N/A
27	+QIND: SMS DONE	SMS initialization finished	N/A
28	+QIND: PB DONE	Phonebook initialization finished	N/A
29	POWERED DOWN	Module power down	AT+QPOWD
30	+CGEV: REJECT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	A network request for PDP activation, and was automatically rejected.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
31	+CGEV: NW REACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>, [<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The network request PDP reactivation	AT+CGEREP=2,1
32	+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>, [<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The network has forced a context deactivation	AT+CGEREP=2,1
33	+CGEV: ME DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>, [<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The ME has forced a context deactivation.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
34	+CGEV: NW DETACH	The network has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
35	+CGEV: ME DETACH	The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
36	+CGEV: NW CLASS <class></class>	The network has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=2,1
37	+CGEV: ME CLASS <class></class>	The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=2,1

#### 14.8. SMS Character Sets Conversions

In 3GPP TS 23.038 DCS (Data Coding Scheme) defined three kinds of alphabets in SMS, GSM 7 bit default alphabet, 8 bit data and UCS2(16bit). AT+CSMP can set the DCS in text mode (AT+CMGF=1). In text mode, DCS (Data Coding Scheme) and AT+CSCS determine the way of SMS text input or output.



Table 14: The Way of SMS Text Input or Output

DCS	AT+CSCS	The Way of SMS Text Input or Output
GSM 7 bit	GSM	Input or output GSM character sets.
GSM 7 bit	IRA	Input or output IRA character sets. Input: UE will convert IRA characters to GSM characters. Output: UE will convert GSM characters to IRA characters.
GSM 7 bit	UCS2	Input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.  Input: UE will convert the UCS2 hex string to GSM characters.  Output: UE will convert the GSM characters to UCS2 hex string.
UCS2	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.
8 bit	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.

When DCS=GSM 7 bit, the input or output needs conversion. The detailed conversion tables are shown as below.

Table 15: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	08	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
Α	0A	Submit	2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A



В	0B	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B
С	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C
D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D
Е	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F

Table 16: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	80	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
А	0D0A		2A	ЗА	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	0B		2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B
С	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C
D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D
Е	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F



**Table 17: GSM Extended Characters** 

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0					1B40			
1								
2								
3								
4		1B14						
5								
6								
7								
8			1B28					
9			1B29					
Α								
В								
С				1B3C				
D				1B3D				
Е				1B3E				
F			1B2F					

Table 18: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0		20	20	30	00	50	20	70
1	20	20	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	20	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	20	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	20	20	02	34	44	54	64	74



5	20	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	20	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	20	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
8 b	ackspace	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	20	20	29	39	49	59	69	79
А	0A	Submit	2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	20	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	1B3C	6B	1B28
С	20	20	2C	3C	4C	1B2F	6C	1B40
D	0D	20	2D	3D	4D	1B3E	6D	1B29
Е	20	20	2E	3E	4E	1B14	6E	1B3D
F	20	20	2F	3F	4F	11	6F	20

**Table 19: IRA Extended Characters** 

	Α	В	С	D	E	F
0	20	20	20	20	7F	20
1	40	20	20	5D	20	7D
2	20	20	20	20	20	08
3	01	20	20	20	20	20
4	24	20	5B	20	7B	20
5	03	20	0E	20	0F	20
6	20	20	1C	5C	1D	7C
7	5F	20	09	20	20	20
8	20	20	20	0B	04	0C
9	20	20	1F	20	05	06
Α	20	20	20	20	20	20
В	20	20	20	20	20	20



С	20	20	20	5E	07	7E
D	20	20	20	20	20	20
Е	20	20	20	20	20	20
F	20	60	20	1E	20	20

Table 20: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	40	20	20	30	A1	50	BF	70
1	А3	5F	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	24	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	A5	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	E8	20	A4	34	44	54	64	74
5	E9	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	F9	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	EC	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	F2	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	C7	20	29	39	49	59	69	79
Α	0D0A		2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	D8		2B	3B	4B	C4	6B	E4
С	F8	C6	2C	3C	4C	D6	6C	F6
D	0D	E6	2D	3D	4D	D1	6D	F1
Е	C5	DF	2E	3E	4E	DC	6E	FC
F	E5	C9	2F	3F	4F	A7	6F	E0



#### **Table 21: GSM Extended Characters**

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0					7C			
1								
2								
3								
4		5E						
5								
6								
7								
8			7B					
9			7D					
A								
В								
С				5B				
D				7E				
E				5D				
F			5C					

Because the low 8 bit of UCS2 character is the same as the IRA character:

- The conversion table of DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="UCS2" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".
- The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM" is similar to AT+CSCS="GSM".
- The conversion table of fmt= GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".
- The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="UCS2" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".

The difference is the way of SMS text input or output. Please refer to *Table 14* for more details.



### 14.9. Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

#### Table 22: Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

CS Internal Cause
No cause information available (default)
Phone is offline
No service available
Network release, no reason given
Received incoming call
Client ended call
UIM not present
Access attempt already in progress
Access failure, unknown source
Concur service not supported by network
No response received from network
GPS call ended for user call
SMS call ended for user call
Data call ended for emergency call
Rejected during redirect or handoff
Lower-layer ended call
Call origination request failed
Client rejected incoming call
Client rejected setup indication
Network ended call
No funds available
No service available



Full service not available
Maximum packet calls exceeded
Video connection lost
Video protocol closed after setup
Video protocol setup failure
Internal error
CS Network Cause
Unassigned/unallocated number
No route to destination
Channel unacceptable
Operator determined barring
Normal call clearing
User busy
No user responding
User alerting, no answer
Call rejected
Number changed
Non selected user clearing
Destination out of order
Invalid/incomplete number
Facility rejected
Response to status enquiry
Normal, unspecified
No circuit/channel available
Network out of order
Temporary failure



Switching equipment congestion
Access information discarded
Requested circuit/channel not available
Resources unavailable, unspecified
Quality of service unavailable
Requested facility not subscribed
Incoming calls barred within the CUG
Bearer capability not authorized
Bearer capability not available
Service/option not available
Bearer service not implemented
ACM >= ACM max
Requested facility not implemented
Only RDI bearer is available
Service/option not implemented
Invalid transaction identifier value
User not member of CUG
Incompatible destination
Invalid transit network selection
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message non-existent/not implemented
Message type not compatible with state
IE non-existent/not implemented
Conditional IE error
Message not compatible with state



Recovery on timer expiry
Protocol error, unspecified
Interworking, unspecified
CS Network Reject
IMSI unknown in HLR
Illegal MS
IMSI unknown in VLR
IMEI not accepted
Illegal ME
GPRS services not allowed
GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed
MS identity cannot be derived
Implicitly detached
PLMN not allowed
Location area not allowed
Roaming not allowed
GPRS services not allowed in PLMN
No suitable cells in location area
MSC temporary not reachable
Network failure
MAC failure
Synch failure
Congestion
GSM authentication unacceptable
Service option not supported
Requested service option not subscribed



Service option temporary out of order
Call cannot be identified
No PDP context activated
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message type non-existent
Message type not compatible with state
Information element non-existent
Message not compatible with state
RR release indication
RR random access failure
RRC release indication
RRC close session indication
RRC open session failure
Low level failure
Low level failure no redial allowed
Invalid (U)SIM
No service
Timer T3230 expired
No cell available
Wrong state
Wrong state  Access class blocked
Access class blocked
Access class blocked  Abort message received
Access class blocked  Abort message received  Other cause



Release pending
Invalid user data
PS Internal Cause
Invalid connection identifier
Invalid NSAPI
Invalid primary NSAPI
PDP establish timeout
Invalid field
SNDCP failure
RAB setup failure
No GPRS context
PDP activate timeout
PDP modify timeout
PDP inactive max timeout
PDP lower layer error
PDP duplicate
Access technology change
PDP unknown reason
CS PS Network Cause
LLC or SNDCP failure
Insufficient resources
Missing or unknown APN
Unknown PDP address or PDP type
User authentication failed
Activation rejected by GGSN
Activation rejected, unspecified



Service option not supported
Requested service option not subscribed
Service option temporary out of order
NSAPI already used (not sent)
Regular deactivation
QoS not accepted
Network failure
Reactivation required
Feature not supported
Semantic error in the TFT operation
Syntactical error in the TFT operation
Unknown PDP context
PDP context without TFT already activated
Semantic errors in packet filter
Syntactical errors in packet filter
Invalid transaction identifier
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message non-existent/not implemented
Message type not compatible with state
IE non-existent/not implemented
Conditional IE error
Message not compatible with state
Protocol error, unspecified